# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020

# Nash County,

North Carolina

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020


**Prepared by the Nash County Finance Department:**

Donna Wood, CPA, Finance Director

Melanie Eason, Assistant Financial Director

Beverly Cooper, Accountant

Wendy Rose, Payroll Specialist

Catryna Whitehurst, Finance Specialist

Carolyn Mingia, Finance Technician (AR)

Mary Edwards, Finance Technician (AP)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| Exhibit | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | **INTRODUCTORY SECTION** | |
| | Letter of Transmittal | i -x |
| | List of Elected and Principal Officials | xi |
| | Organizational Chart | xii |
| | Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | xiii |
| | **FINANCIAL SECTION** | |
| | **Independent Auditors' Report** | 1-3 |
| | **Management's Discussion and Analysis** | 4-14 |
| | **Basic Financial Statements:** | |
| | Government-Wide Financial Statements: | |
| 1 | Statement of Net Position | 15-16 |
| 2 | Statement of Activities | 17 |
| | Fund Financial Statements: | |
| 3 | Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds | 18 |
| 3a | Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 19 |
| 4 | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Governmental Funds | 20 |
| 4a | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 21 |
| 5 | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual - General Fund | 22 |
| 6 | Statement of Net Position –Proprietary Funds | 23-24 |
| 7 | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position- Proprietary Funds | 25 |
| 8 | Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds | 26-27 |
| 9 | Statement of Net Position – Agency Funds | 28 |
| | **Notes to the Financial Statements** | 29-74 |
| | **Required Supplementary Financial Data:** | |
| A-1 | Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) (LGERS) | 75 |
| A-2 | Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS) | 76 |
| A-3 | Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund) | 77 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Required Supplementary Financial Data (continued):** | |
| A-4 | Schedule of County Contributions (Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund) | 78 |
| A-5 | Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance | 79 |
| A-6 | Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance | 80 |
| A-7 | Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Healthcare Benefits Plan | 81 |
| | **Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:** | |
| | **Major Governmental Funds** | |
| B-1 | General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 82-94 |
| B-2 | Revaluation Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 95 |
| B-3 | Economic Development Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 96 |
| | **Non-major Funds** | |
| C-1 | Non-major Funds - Combining Balance Sheet | 97-101 |
| C-2 | Non-major Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance | 102-106 |
| C-3 | Rural Operating Assistance Program - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 107 |
| C-4 | Fire Districts Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 108 |
| C-5 | Emergency Telephone System Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 109 |
| C-6 | Controlled Substance Fund -Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 110 |
| C-7 | Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 111 |
| C-8 | Stormwater Maintenance Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 112 |
| C-9 | Tourism Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 113 |
| C-10 | Homeland Security Grant - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 114 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

**Non-major Funds (Continued)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C-11 | Single Family Rehabilitation - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 115 |
| C-12 | Urgent Repair Program - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 116 |
| C-13 | CDBG Grant Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 117 |
| C-14 | Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 118 |
| C-15 | Storm Debris Removal Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 119 |
| C-16 | COVID 19 Grant Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 120 |
| C-17 | Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 121 |
| C-18 | Middlesex Industrial Park - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 122 |
| C-19 | Senior Center/Miracle Park Capital Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 123 |
| C-20 | School Capital Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 124 |
| C-21 | Public Safety Radio Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 125 |
| C-22 | Ag Center Renovation Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 126 |
| C-23 | Highspeed Internet Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 127 |
| C-24 | Detention Facility Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 128 |
| C-25 | Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 129 |

**Enterprise Funds**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP): | |
| D-1 | Water and Sewer Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 130-131 |
| D-1a | Rural Center Grants Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 132 |
| D-2 | Solid Waste Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 133-134 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**


**Enterprise Funds (continued)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D-2a | Solid Waste C&D Expansion Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 135 |
| D-3 | Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 136-137 |
| D-4 | Northern Nash Water and Sewer Capital Project Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 138 |

**Internal Service Fund**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E-1 | Combining Statement of Net Position | 139 |
| E-2 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position | 140 |
| E-3 | Combining Statement of Cash Flows | 141 |
| E-4 | Employee Healthcare Benefits - Schedule of Revenues, and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 142 |
| E-5 | Workers' Compensation Fund - Schedule fo Revenues, and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) | 143 |

**Agency Funds**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F-1 | Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities | 144 |

**Other Schedules**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| G-1 | Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund | 145 |
| G-2 | Analysis of Current Tax Levy-County-wide Levy | 146 |

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

| Table | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 147 |
| 2 | Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 148 |
| 3 | Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 149 |
| 4 | Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 150 |
| 5 | General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 151 |
| 6 | Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 152 |
| 7 | Property Tax Rates, Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 153 |
| 8 | Principal Property Tax Payers | 154 |
| 9 | Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 155 |
| 10 | Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 156 |
| 11 | Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Nine Fiscal Years | 157 |
| 12 | Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 158 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

### STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)


| Table | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 13 | Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt | 159 |
| 14 | Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 160 |
| 15 | Principal Employers, Current and Nine Years Ago | 161 |
| 16 | Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal | 162 |
| 17 | Operating Indicators by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 163 |
| 18 | Capital Asset Statistic by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Input | 164 |
| | **COMPLIANCE SECTION** | |
| | Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And Compliance and Other | 165-166 |
| | Reporting on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal | 167-169 |
| | Reporting on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program | 170-171 |
| | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 172-175 |
| | Corrective Action Plan | 176-177 |
| | Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings | 178 |
| | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards | 179-184 |

# NASH COUNTY

NASHVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 27856

ROBBIE B. DAVIS
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ZEE B. LAMB
COUNTY MANAGER

VINCE DURHAM
ATTORNEY

JANICE EVANS
CLERK TO BOARD

October 23, 2020

Nash County Citizens,
The Honorable Chairman,
Members of the Board of Commissioners

Maintaining the fiscal strength and stability of County government are primary goals of the Commissioners. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Financial Statements) of Nash County, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, is prepared to provide you with details about how the County receives, spends and accounts for its money, as well as key indicators of its financial strength. We believe the data and presentation are fair and accurate and that you will find everything necessary in this document to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities over the last fiscal year.

It is our pleasure to submit this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Nash County.

This report consists of management's representation concerning the finances of Nash County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Nash County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Nash County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Nash County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Nash County's financial statements have been audited by Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, are free of

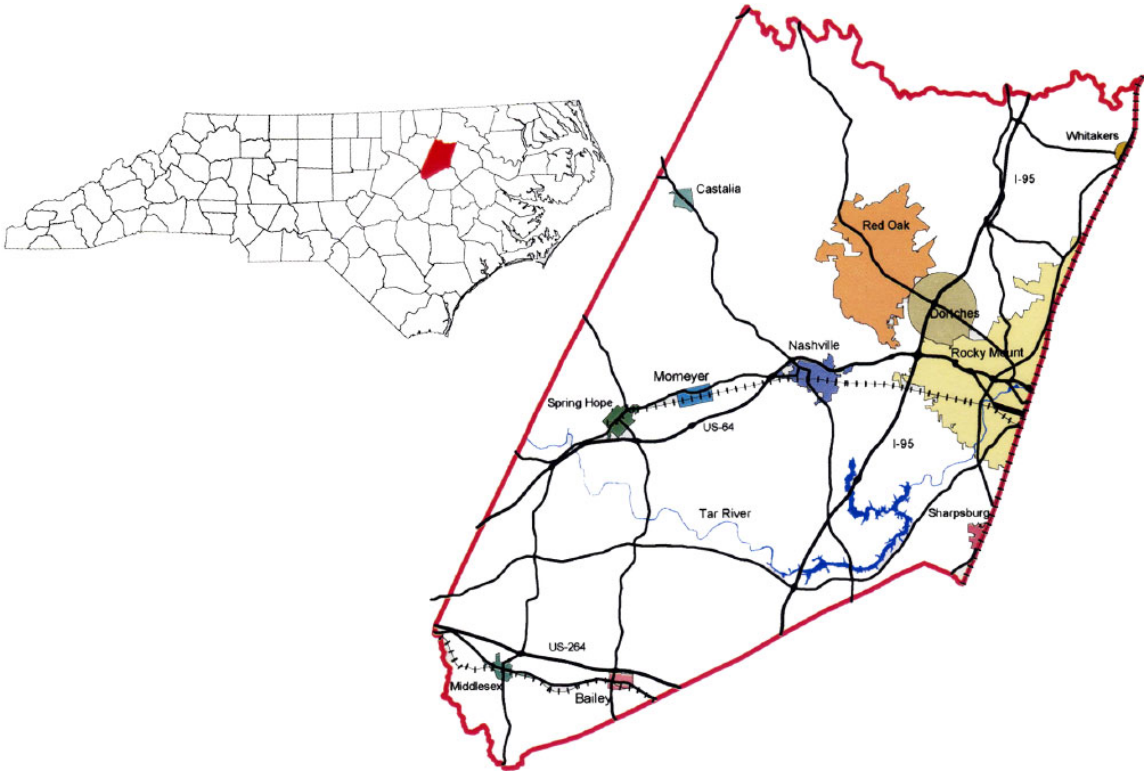
material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Nash County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Nash County was part of a broader, Federal and State mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal and State grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of Federal and State awards. These reports are available in the Compliance Section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Nash County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

**Profile of the Government**

Nash County was established in 1777 from the western part of Edgecombe County. Nash County could be classified as either a northern coastal plain county or a far eastern piedmont county. Falling midway between New York and Florida, Nash County occupies a total area of 542.71 square miles with a land area of 540.41 square miles. Nash County serves a population of 95,923 according to July 2020 projections from North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management website, www.osbm.nc.gov. The County is positioned as a major gateway between the Coastal Plain and Piedmont regions of North Carolina. Within 30 miles of the state capital of Raleigh, Nash County is within an hour's drive of the world-famous Research Triangle Park. Eleven municipalities are located within the County, the largest being the City of Rocky Mount. Nashville is the second largest municipality in population and serves as the county seat. Nash County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries.




The County operates under the Commissioner-Manager form of Government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing board consisting of seven elected commissioners. The governing board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the government's manager and attorney. Commissioners are elected by districts and serve four-year staggered terms.

The County Manager is appointed by, and serves at the pleasure of the Board as the County's Chief Administrative Officer and Budget Officer. The Manager has appointive and removal authority over department heads and other employees of the County. The County Manager is responsible for the daily operations of the County Government. In addition, the Manager's responsibilities include implementation of policies established by the Board of Commissioners, as well as the administration of the annual budget adopted by the Board.

Nash County provides a wide range of services including public safety, human services (Social Services, Health, Veterans and Aging), funds for education, cultural and recreational activities, environmental protection, general administration and others. Additionally, the County owns and operates a water/ sewer distribution system, with a legally separate Water and Sewer District, Central Nash Water & Sewer District, and a construction and demolition ("C&D") debris landfill which function, in essence as departments of Nash County. This report includes all of the County's activities in maintaining these services, except schools, which are administered by the Nash County Public School Board of Education. The County also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these is the

Nash County Public School Board of Education, Nash Community College and Trillium MCO (managed care organization), providing mental health services.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Nash County's financial planning and control. As required by the North Carolina Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County adopts an annual budget for all governmental and proprietary operating funds except those authorized by project ordinance that are multi-year in nature. Appropriations to the various funds are formally budgeted on a departmental or project level. However, for internal accounting purposes, budgetary control is maintained by object class (line item account). In accordance with state law, the County's budget is prepared on the modified accrual basis. Its accounting records also are maintained on that basis. Under modified accrual accounting, revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when a fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured principal and interest on long-term debt and certain compensated absences. Governmental Fund types, such as the County's General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Project Funds are reported on the modified accrual basis in the financial statements.

All Nash County departments and outside agencies are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County Manager on or before March 15 each year. The County Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The County Manager then presents a proposed budget to the commissioners for review at the May commissioner's meeting. The commissioners are required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of Nash County's fiscal year.

The County Manager is authorized to transfer appropriations within a department. Transfers between departments and budget increases or decreases over $5,000 require the formal approval of the Board of Commissioners at monthly meetings. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Governmental funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, are presented in the combining and individual fund financial statements. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted.

**Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Nash County operates.

### *Local economy*

The local economy of Nash County is well diversified. The largest sectors of employment are comprised of manufacturing (22.1%), health care and social assistance (15.9%), retail trade (14.2%), and accommodation & food services (11.2%).

The County saw a 3.2% increase in unemployment to 8.9% from the previous year's 5.7% while the state's unemployment rose 3.5% to 7.9%. The local economy has experienced growth in the tax base and future employment opportunities to the area through the expansion of existing industry and newly located industries. Major manufacturing operations in Nash County include diesel engine, tobacco processing, pharmaceutical, security lock and aerospace.

New project announcements in FY20 include; Frozen Foods Express with a $4.7 million investment and 96 jobs in cold storage and distribution, Ripe Revival with a $1 million investment and 30 jobs in the food processing industry, and Chiron, LLC a start-up life science company with $3.5 million in investment and 41 jobs. Babington Technology, LLC also announced an expansion of $1.3 million with 20 new jobs.

Active new and existing economic development projects for Nash County total 27 projects with a 2,800 job count and potential new tax base of over $1.1 billion. Although all of these projects will not be announced, the activity in Nash County continues to grow during the COVID-19 pandemic crisis.

Nash County retail sales decreased by an estimated 2.6% from $1,137,882,993 in total sales during 2019 to $1,107,838,403 in fiscal year 2020 which includes four months of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Nash County is home to more than 425 farming operations of various sizes. Just over 40% of the counties land area is farmland. Interestingly, approximately two-thirds of Nash cropland is owned by non-farming landowners, who lease their land to active farmers. A few more than half of the primary farm operators indicate their primary occupation to be farming. The Voluntary Agricultural District incorporates 9,486 acres making up 219 land parcels in the county. Soybean is the largest crop grown in the county at 29,410 acres. Most of the Nash County soybean crop is crushed and used as a protein supplement in livestock feed rations. Cotton acreage decreased to 8,075 acres from 9,898 acres in FY19. Farmers reported planting 11,583 acres of sweet potatoes with 89% being the Covington variety keeping Nash County at #3 in the state for overall production. Flu-cured tobacco acreage decreased from 7.175 acres in FY19 to 5,468 acres. Wheat acreage increased from 3.948 acres in FY19 to 4,273 acres. Poultry and eggs continue to be Nash County's highest-valued agricultural commodities, with flu-cured tobacco and sweet potatoes close behind. Swine has been Nash County's fastest growing commodity with revenue nearly doubling in the past five years to $24,632,000 in sales. In comparison, other livestock commodities – such as cattle, sheep and equine – have suffered from low market prices and have seen their revenue

decrease by half. Crop Production in Nash County ranks fifth statewide with a value of approximately $103,453,251 in cash receipts while overall agriculture production (field crops, livestock, dairy, and poultry combined) generated $162,353,733 in cash receipts, a decrease from years past.

Unassigned fund balance in the general fund (26.99% of total general fund expenditures) falls within the policy guidelines set by the Board of Commissioners. Nash County Fiscal Policy for Reserves states the amount should be no less than 15% at close of each fiscal year. The Board has made one-time use of fund balance for capital expansion for property acquisitions and improvements.

## *Long-Term Financial Planning*

**MAJOR INITIATIVES AND ACHIEVEMENTS**

A number of significant initiatives, outlined below, were underway in Fiscal Year 2020 in Nash County that will have a positive effect on the County's economic health and its ability to provide services to residents and businesses.

### *Utilties:*

Northern Nash Water System:
Nash County was approved for a State Loan and Grant from the Water Infrastructure Fund through the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Infrastructure (DWI) in the amount of $9,545,000. The State Loan authorized is $6,545,000 and the Grant is $3,000,000. The project authorized is the Northern Nash Water System Project for the purpose of extending water lines to areas in Red Oak and Dortches, North Carolina. The Towns of Red Oak and Dortches have committed funding for 10 years on the project. Construction on the initial phase of the project funded by the loan and grant began in May of 2019 and completion is expected by April 2021.

Solid Waste Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) Landfill:
Nash County has received the State permits to move forward with the construction phase of a land clearing and inert debris (LCID) landfill project. This project is expected to be complete by early 2021. This LCID Landfill will allow for a more permanent designed area for such waste composed of stumps, limbs and other vegetated waste along with inert debris (bricks, concrete, asphalt, rock and uncontaminated soil). The LCID will not accept any other items considered construction and demolition (C&D) debris but the County's recently expanded C&D landfill will continue to do so.

***Economic Development:***

Middlesex Corporate Centre:
Nash County and the Town of Middlesex are working to extend Corporation Parkway (the road), water lines, sewer lines, and build a water tank in Middlesex Corporate Centre. Funding for the projects includes some county dollars and several grants: $1,250,000 Golden LEAF; $1,514,000 NC Commerce and $25,000 Duke Energy Community Foundation. These projects are scheduled to be complete by May 2021.

Housing Programs:
In Fiscal Year 2020 Nash County had several active housing programs to assist low income homeowners, most with special needs (i.e. elderly, disabled, military veteran). The NC Housing Finance Agency provided funds for Essential Single Family Rehabilitation ($980,000 & twenty-eight homes) and ESFR-Disaster Recovery-Hurricane Matthew ($850,000 & seventeen homes) and Urgent Repair ($80,000 for eight homes). The County also worked on a Community Development Block Grant – Neighborhood Revitalization ($755,000 to pave Peele Drive and rehabilitate two homes & replace four homes). The County also continues to work with the DownEast Home Consortium ($1,156,170.55); including four home rehabilitations in FY20. Other housing grants awarded to Nash County include: ESFR20 $190,000 and URP20 $100,000.

Elm Street Stormwater:
The County is working on a storm water drainage project on Elm Street in Nashville, NC, as a result of Hurricane Matthew. Funding includes two grants: NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency ($433,442); and, Golden LEAF ($500,000). This project is projected to be complete by March 2021.

High Speed Internet:
Nash County entered into a partnership with a private provider, CloudWyze, to expand high speed internet to the unserved and underserved areas of the County. Phase 1, a pilot project, was completed in the Fall of 2019 and Phase 2 was approved during FY20 and is expected to be complete in Fall 2020. The County is seeking grants to move forward with Phase 3 to finalize the project allowing internet services covering most of Nash County.

Debris Removal:
Nash County continues to work to remove debris from our creeks and rivers as part of disaster recovery. The County received grant funding from The Golden Leaf Foundation ($99,256) for assistance with the Tar River Project (Tar River Reservoir Dam to Rocky Mount Mill Dam), which was completed Fall 2019. The County received grant funding from the NC Division of Soil and Water Conservation in for the: Tar River (Rocky Mount Mill Dam to Edgecombe County, $24,000); Stoney Creek (west Nashville to Tar River, $202,084); Turkey Creek (bridge crossings & road crossings, $33,756); and, Turkey Creek beaver dam removal ($25,000). These projects were completed in Fall 2019 and

Spring/Summer 2020. Additional funding has been approved by the NC Division of Soil and Water to assist with debris removal in Fishing Creek during FY2021.

***Technology:***

Cyber Security:
Security continues to be of significant focus for Nash County technology initiatives. As county employees moved to teleworking during Statewide COVID-19 restrictions beginning April 2020, additional technology and security measures were implemented along with expanded WIFI coverage. The need for video conferencing was met with the expansion of recently acquired collaborative software. Nash County continued to upgrade, in the second year of a three-year plan, its network infrastructure. End of life switches and firewalls were replaced, affording more advanced security measures while software and server upgrades allowed improved functionality and services for Nash County citizens. The Nash County phone system was upgraded bringing on board new features for both in-house and teleworking employees.

***Public Safety:***

Detention Facility Renovation Project:
The Detention Center Project which was originally funded with a portion of federal inmate funds received in Fiscal Year 2019, was established to address both facility and security related needs at the Nash County Detention Center. This has been an ongoing project in which items were addressed based on priorities established by the Detention Facility Capital Projects Committee. Members of the committee included representatives from the Nash County Sheriff's Office, the County Manager's Office, the Board of Commissioners, and the Facility Maintenance Department. Major repairs and improvements that have been addressed to date include upgrades/reinforcement of the perimeter fencing, security system improvements including additional cameras and monitoring software/analytics, lighting upgrades, plumbing improvements, hvac repairs, replacement of kitchen equipment (walk-in cooler/freezer) and dishwasher and interior renovations to several of the male and female dorms. The projects are anticipated to be completed by November 2020.

Jail Renovation and Expansion Project:
In May 2020 Nash County approved Mosley Architects as the design consultant for the renovation and expansion of Nash County's Detention Center. The projects envisioned for Phase1 include retrofitting one of the existing dormitories to provide isolation cells with 27 beds, various renovations and several mechanical system upgrades in the older portion of the facility. This phase also includes renovation and construction of an improved intake/booking area at the jail as well as construction of an addition to the detention facility intended to provide for up to 94 additional beds and related containment cells. Construction is anticipated to begin in June 2021 with final completion anticipated for September 2023

### *Parks and Recreation*

Nash County Miracle Park at Coopers:
Miracle Park, located in the Coopers Area of Nash County, Phase 1 will provide accessible playground equipment for those with disabilities, walking trails, picnic shelters, basketball courts, soccer fields, baseball/softball fields, special events lawn, maintenance building and a concession/restroom structure. The park construction was awarded to PLT Construction and completed in November 2019. Phase 1 has a few remaining park elements to be finalized, including the concession/bathroom structure, but is anticipated to be complete in November 2020.

### *Education*

New Elementary School Project:
Nash County Public School Board received notification of the Needs-Based Public School Grant award of $10,000,000 in October 2018. In May 2020, the Nash County Public School Board selected Oakley Collier Architects, P.A as the design consultant for the construction project. The new school is anticipated to cost approximately $20,000,000. The new elementary school will consolidate three existing elementary schools in the Northern Nash area of Nash County into one elementary school with the capability to accommodate up to 800 students. Construction of the school is proposed to be complete by May 2022.

### *General*

Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)
As documented by NC DHHS, COVID-19 is an international, national and North Carolina public health emergency. It is a disease that was identified in late 2019 and was declared a pandemic on March 11, 2020. It is spread through the air by coughing or sneezing, through close personal contact (including touching and shaking hands) or through touching your nose, mouth or eyes before washing your hands. This is a new disease and we are still learning about how it spreads and the severity of illness it causes. Older adults and people who have severe chronic medical conditions like heart, lung or kidney disease and those with weakened immune systems seem to be at higher risk for more serious COVID-19 illness.

Since the declaration of the pandemic in March 2020, Nash County has worked to offset the spread of the disease through many initiatives. The County has received a variety of federal grants to neutralize the unforeseen COVID-19 related expenses. The expenses associated with COVID-19 include a variety of categories such as equipment and supply purchases for protective measures to prevent the spread of the disease; payroll expenses for employees on leave due to the pandemic crisis and payroll expenses for public health and public safety employees dedicated to the response and mitigation of the health emergency; and expenses for upgrading space and telecommuting for improved social distancing and limiting unnecessary contact between employees and citizens while doing

business with the County. The majority of grant the related expenditures for preventive and protective measures is approved for use through December 2020.

**Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Nash County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This makes the twenty-ninth consecutive year Nash County received the award. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

**Acknowledgements**

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report and to the county's independent certified public accountants, Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A. for their assistance and guidance. Credit also must be given to the members of the Board of Commissioners for their continuing interest and support in conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Zee B. Lamb
County Manager

Donna Wood
Finance Officer

Nash County, North Carolina

# Principal Officials

June 30, 2020

(Seated Left to Right) Fred Belfield, Jr., Lou Richardson, Chairman Robbie B. Davis, County Manager Zee Lamb, Mary Wells
(Standing Left to Right) Attorney Vince Durham, Vice-Chairman Wayne Outlaw, Clerk to the Board Janice Evans, Sue Leggett, Dan Cone

## Board of County Commissioners

Robbie B. Davis, Chairman - District 7

District 1 - Lou M. Richardson
District 2 - Fred Belfield, Jr.
District 3 - Dan Cone
District 4 - Sue Leggett
District 5 - J. Wayne Outlaw, Vice-Chairman
District 6 - Mary Wells

## County Officials

Zee B. Lamb - County Manager

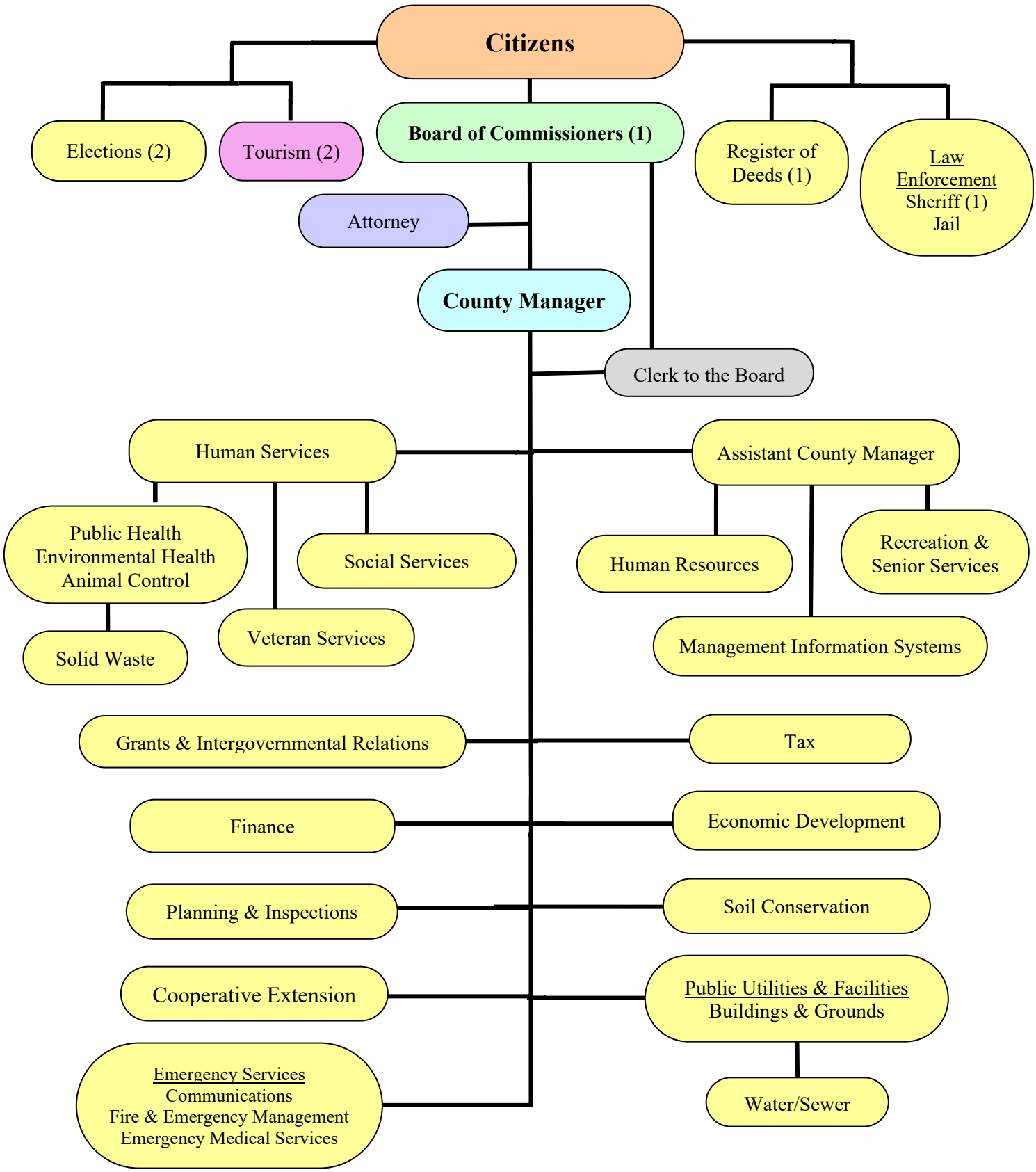
Assistant County Manager - Stacie Shatzer
Tax Administrator - Doris Sumner
Human Resources Director - Anison Kirkland
County Engineer - Jonathan Boone
Health and Human Services Director - William Hill
Emergency Services Director - Brian Brantley
Social Services Director - Amy Pridgen-Hamlett
Elections Director - John Kearney
Economic Development Director - Andy Hagy
Senior Services Director - Vacant
Clerk to the Board - Janice Evans

Sheriff - Keith Stone

Finance Officer - Donna Wood
Grants & Intergovernmental Relations - Patsy McGhee
Planning and Inspections Director - Adam Tyson
Public Facilities Director - Jonathan Boone
Solid Waste Director - William Hill
Information Technology Director - Sandi Vick
Cooperative Extension Director - Sandy Hall
Veteran Service Officer - Tyler Staverman
Soil and Water Director - Edward Long
Parks and Recreation Director - Thomas Gillespie
County Attorney - Vince Durham

Register of Deeds - Anne Melvin

# Nash County Organizational Chart




(1) Elected Office (2) Governed by Boards

Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

**Nash County**
**North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

# FINANCIAL SECTION

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.*
P.O Box 398
1626 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, NC 28472
Telephone (910) 642-2109
Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA
R. Bryon Scott, CPA
Gregory S. Adams, CPA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
CONSULTANTS AND TAX ADVISORS

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County
Nashville, North Carolina

## Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements which collectively comprise Nash County basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### *Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### *Auditors' Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements bases on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries which represents 98.3 percent, 97.6 percent, and 95.8 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. We did not audit the financial statements of Nash County ABC Board, which represents 1.4 percent, 1.9 percent, and 4.2 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries and the Nash County ABC Board, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

***Opinions***

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

***Other Matters***

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, and the Other Postemployment Benefits schedules of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, County Contributions, and Investment Returns, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

*Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Nash County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards are presented for purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and related directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated October 23, 2020 on our consideration of Nash County internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose the report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering Nash County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 23, 2020

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Nash County, we offer readers of Nash County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Nash County primary governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by $26,795,902 (net position). Unrestricted net position is a deficit balance of ($57,086,293).

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Nash County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $51,874,365 after a decrease of $1,932,027. Approximately 27.13 percent of this total amount or, $14,075,423, is restricted or non-spendable.

- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was $25,851,947 or 26.99 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.

- The County's tax rate was unchanged at 67 cents per $100 valuation.

- Nash County's total debt decreased by $5,385,869 during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this decrease was the scheduled debt repayments. Nash County's debt service for Governmental Funds accounts was 6.14% of total governmental expenditures.

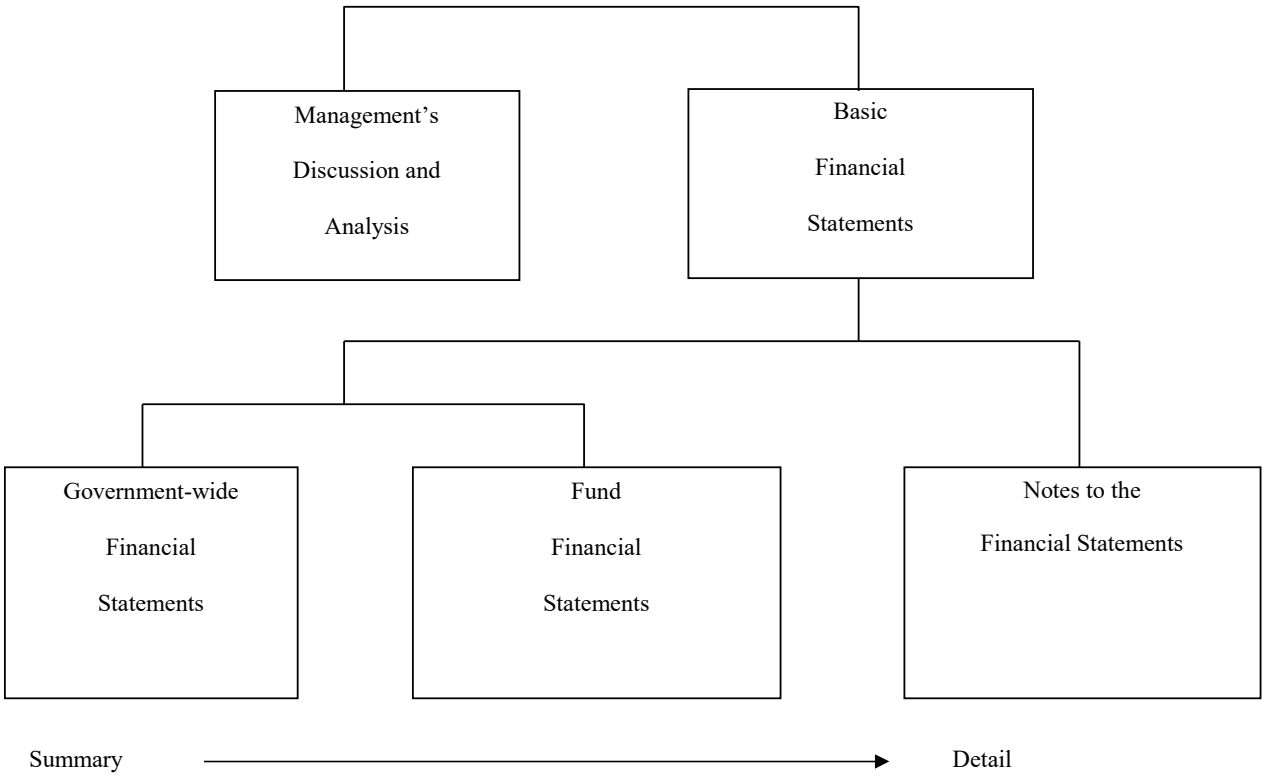
- Nash County maintained its ratings by Standard & Poor's, AA- and Aa2 by Moody's. Additionally, the County's Limited Obligation Bonds are rated Aa3 by Moody's and A+ by Standard & Poor's.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Nash County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Nash County.

**Required Components of Annual Financial Report**

Figure 1




**Basic Financial Statements**

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the enterprise fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements. Following the non-major governmental funds are the Enterprise Funds. Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. After the Enterprise funds are the Agency Funds. Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals and local governments. Following the Agency funds are other schedules. These schedules contain additional information required on property taxes.

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the total of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's and the discretely presented component units' basic services such as general government, public safety, transportation, economic and physical development, human services, cultural and education. Property taxes, sales taxes, and State and Federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These activities include water and sewer, and solid waste services offered by Nash County. The final category is the component units. Nash Health Care Systems is a public hospital operated by a not-for-profit corporation that has leased the hospital from the County for a period of 30 years. The County appoints the Board of Trustees for the Hospital and has issued debt on its behalf. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members and because the Board is required to distribute its profits to the County. The Nash County Tourism Authority is also a component unit of Nash County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Nash County, like other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Nash County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, enterprise funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Nash County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary Funds** – Nash County maintains two kinds of proprietary funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Nash County uses its enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer activity and for its solid waste management function. This fund is the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Nash County uses Internal Service Funds to account for its employee group insurance and workers compensation insurance. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**Fiduciary Funds –** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Nash County has three agency funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are in the financial section of this report.

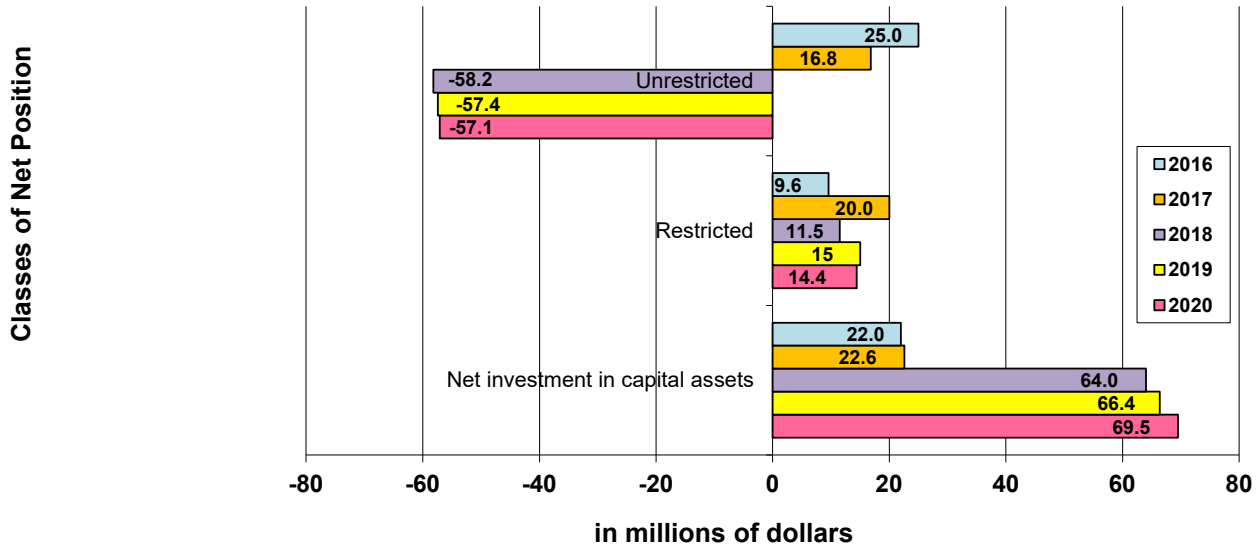
**Other Information** – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Nash County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. This information can be found in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

**Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $26,795,902 as of June 30, 2020. The County's net position increased by $2,796,009 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. One of the largest portions, $69,461,063 (259.22%) reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, machinery, and equipment net of any related outstanding debt of those assets). Nash County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Nash County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Nash County's net position $14,424,992 (53.83%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of negative $57,090,153 (213.06%) is unrestricted.

**Nash County's Net Position**
**Figure 2**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Current and other assets | $ 62,546,534 | $ 61,921,131 | $ 8,470,095 | $ 7,918,245 | $ 71,016,629 | $ 69,839,376 |
| Capital assets | 63,530,451 | 63,901,038 | 37,668,213 | 33,203,793 | 101,198,664 | 97,104,831 |
| Total assets | 126,076,985 | 125,822,169 | 46,138,308 | 41,122,038 | 172,215,293 | 166,944,207 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 12,785,139 | 11,053,819 | 279,483 | 261,206 | 13,064,622 | 11,315,025 |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 122,226,311 | 120,686,448 | 21,018,739 | 17,779,491 | 143,245,050 | 138,465,939 |
| Other liabilities | 5,575,897 | 3,770,272 | 857,705 | 710,850 | 6,433,602 | 4,481,122 |
| Total liabilities | 127,802,208 | 124,456,720 | 21,876,444 | 18,490,341 | 149,678,652 | 142,947,061 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 8,587,479 | 11,030,597 | 217,882 | 281,681 | 8,805,361 | 11,312,278 |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 47,552,715 | 45,914,416 | 21,908,348 | 20,480,493 | 69,461,063 | 66,394,909 |
| Restricted | 14,424,992 | 14,979,860 | - | - | 14,424,992 | 14,979,860 |
| Unrestricted | (59,505,270) | (59,505,605) | 2,415,117 | 2,130,729 | (57,090,153) | (57,374,876) |
| Total net position | $ 2,472,437 | $ 1,388,671 | $ 24,323,465 | $ 22,611,222 | $ 26,795,902 | $ 23,999,893 |




Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by increasing the collection percentage from 98.85% to 99.06%.
- Managements proactive stance on monitoring spending across county departments to ensure compliance with the budget.

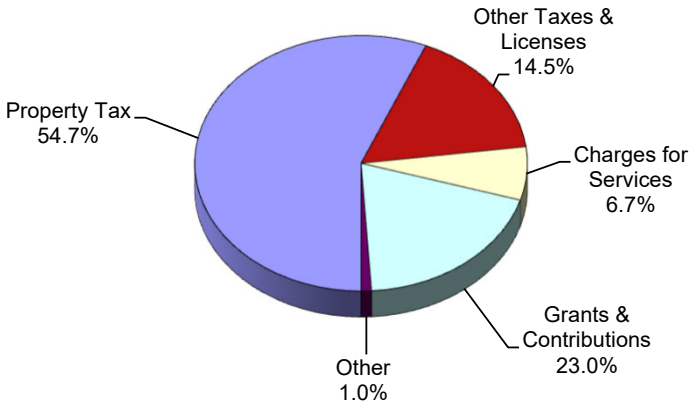
**Nash County's Changes in Net Position**
**Figure 3**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** | **2020** | **2019** | **2020** | **2019** |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | $ 6,783,458 | $ 7,065,586 | $ 5,841,522 | $ 5,613,763 | $ 12,624,980 | $ 12,679,349 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 19,011,390 | 19,020,359 | - | - | 19,011,390 | 19,020,359 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 433,399 | 1,119,168 | 2,091,594 | 908,406 | 2,524,993 | 2,027,574 |
| General revenues: | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 56,709,780 | 54,842,595 | - | - | 56,709,780 | 54,842,595 |
| Sales taxes | 16,236,397 | 15,947,743 | - | - | 16,236,397 | 15,947,743 |
| Excise tax | 312,568 | 310,172 | - | - | 312,568 | 310,172 |
| Other taxes | 90,170 | 95,718 | 213,093 | 210,107 | 303,263 | 305,825 |
| Other | 1,008,583 | 1,227,677 | 123,675 | 179,011 | 1,132,258 | 1,406,688 |
| Total revenues | 100,585,745 | 99,629,018 | 8,269,884 | 6,911,287 | 108,855,629 | 106,540,305 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| General government | 10,579,376 | 10,060,487 | - | - | 10,579,376 | 10,060,487 |
| Public safety | 30,464,765 | 27,115,214 | - | - | 30,464,765 | 27,115,214 |
| Transportation | 465,936 | 269,453 | - | - | 465,936 | 269,453 |
| Economic and physical development | 7,165,046 | 7,458,293 | - | - | 7,165,046 | 7,458,293 |
| Human services | 23,164,846 | 22,795,313 | - | - | 23,164,846 | 22,795,313 |
| Cultural and recreation | 2,076,451 | 1,101,809 | - | - | 2,076,451 | 1,101,809 |
| Education | 25,153,463 | 25,126,121 | - | - | 25,153,463 | 25,126,121 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 1,331,556 | 1,464,241 | - | - | 1,331,556 | 1,464,241 |
| Water and Sewer | - | - | 3,334,730 | 3,362,198 | 3,334,730 | 3,362,198 |
| Solid Waste Disposal | - | - | 3,222,911 | 2,850,966 | 3,222,911 | 2,850,966 |
| Total expenses | 100,401,439 | 95,390,931 | 6,557,641 | 6,213,164 | 106,959,080 | 101,604,095 |
| Increase in net position before | 184,306 | 4,238,087 | 1,712,243 | 698,123 | 1,896,549 | 4,936,210 |
| Transfers and special items | 899,460 | 1,750,000 | - | - | 899,460 | 1,750,000 |
| Change in net position | 1,083,766 | 5,988,087 | 1,712,243 | 698,123 | 2,796,009 | 6,686,210 |
| Net position, beginning | 1,388,671 | (4,599,416) | 22,611,222 | 21,913,099 | 23,999,893 | 17,313,683 |
| Net position, ending | $ 2,472,437 | $ 1,388,671 | $ 24,323,465 | $ 22,611,222 | $ 26,795,902 | $ 23,999,893 |

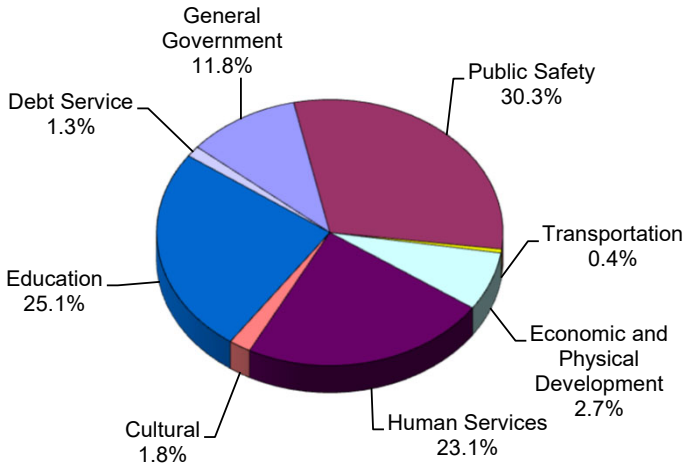
**Governmental activities.** Governmental activities increased the County's net position by $1,083,766 from the prior year. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Sales tax revenues reflect a growth in the County's economy showing an increase of $288,654 over fiscal year 2019, and property taxes increased $1,867,185 over the previous year.
- Increases were reflected in expenses for General Government, Public Safety, Transportation, Human Services, Cultural and Recreational, and Education in the amounts of $518,889, $3,349,551, and $196,483, $369,533, $974,642, and $27,342 respectively. These increases primarily relate to changes in pension expense and capital outlay put in service in FY 2019.
- Decreases were reflected in expenses for Economic and Physical Development in the amount of $293,247. Capital grants decreased by $685,769.

**Governmental Activities Revenue Sources**
**For Fiscal Year 2020**



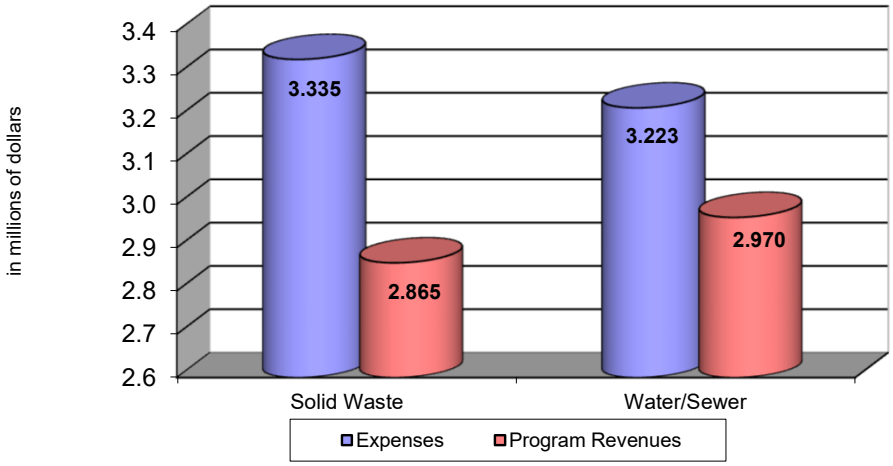

**Governmental Activities Functional Expenses**
**For Fiscal Year 2020**



**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased Nash County's net position by $1,712,243 over prior year. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase from the prior year in Charges for Services due to changes in fee schedule to help cover cost of providing services.
- Increase from award of capital grant for project funding.
- Continued diligence in manageing operational costs.

**Business-type Activities**
**2019-20 Expenses and Program Revenues**




**Financial Analysis of the County's Funds**

As noted earlier, Nash County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Nash County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Nash County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of Nash County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Nash County's fund balance available in the General Fund was $34,099,946, while total fund balance reached $42,227,931. The Governing Body of Nash County has determined that the county should maintain an available for appropriation fund balance of 15% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the county. The County currently has an available for appropriations (unassigned) fund balance of 26.99%, and an available fund balance of 35.60%, while total fund balance represents 44.09% of that same amount.

At June 30, 2020, the governmental funds of Nash County reported a combined fund balance of $51,874,365, a 3.59% percent decrease from the previous year. The primary reason for this decrease was a result of the County paying Courthouse Expansion Capital Project costs in the current year.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**: During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by $926,591 or 1.05% due primarily to increase in Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues.

Differences between the original budget and final budget are briefly summarized as follows:

- $841,524 increase in Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues.

**Proprietary Funds**. Nash County's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water/Sewer Fund and Solid Waste Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to $381,171 and $2,061,627 respectively and those for Central Nash Water and Sewer District and Northern Nash Water and Sewer District equaled ($33,831) and $6,150, respectively. The total change in net position was an increase of $1,712,243. This change was primarily the result of capital contributions and transfers from other funds. The Utilities Fund includes operation of the Water/Sewer and Solid Waste Disposal Divisions. Other factors concerning the finances of this fund are addressed in Nash County's business-type activities later in this discussion.

**Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** Nash County's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2020, totals $101,145,964 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land and improvements, buildings, infrastructure, furniture and equipment vehicles, and construction in progress. The total net position for all proprietary funds is $24,323,465.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Retirement and replacement of vehicles and equipment for Public Safety.
- Construction in progress on the Courthouse Expansion, Ag Center Renovation Project, Detention Facility Project, and the Jail Renovation Project.
- Addition of construction in progress for the Northern Nash Water System Project.

**Nash County's Capital Assets**
**(net of depreciation)**
**Figure 4**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Land and improvements | $ 10,451,149 | $ 10,468,506 | $ 761,264 | $ 913,744 | $ 11,212,413 | $ 11,382,250 |
| Buildings | 43,918,794 | 31,590,278 | 10,788 | 11,828 | 43,929,582 | 31,602,106 |
| Infrastructure | 817,671 | 849,177 | 30,430,604 | 31,313,595 | 31,248,275 | 32,162,772 |
| Furniture and equipment | 3,692,918 | 3,209,990 | 16,747 | 24,262 | 3,709,665 | 3,234,252 |
| Vehicles | 1,585,165 | 1,817,055 | 21,445 | 31,958 | 1,606,610 | 1,849,013 |
| Construction in progress | 3,064,754 | 15,966,032 | 6,374,665 | 908,406 | 9,439,419 | 16,874,438 |
| Total | $ 63,530,451 | $ 63,901,038 | $ 37,615,513 | $ 33,203,793 | $ 101,145,964 | $ 97,104,831 |

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 5, on pages 41 - 43 in the notes to the financial statements.

**Long-term Debt.** As of June 30, 2020, Nash County had total debt outstanding of $59,833,944. Of this amount, $18,015,000 (30.11%) represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources. Total debt decreased $5,385,869 during the past fiscal year, primarily as a result of planned principal payments on general obligation bonds and notes payable.

**Nash County's Outstanding Debt**
**Figure 5**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Installment Purchase Contracts | $ 38,973,340 | $ 41,682,255 | $ 880,200 | $ 1,011,300 | $ 39,853,540 | $ 42,693,555 |
| Capital Lease | 63,962 | 270,167 | - | - | 63,962 | 270,167 |
| Water Bonds | - | - | 11,505,000 | 11,712,000 | 11,505,000 | 11,712,000 |
| Limited Obligation Bonds | 1,645,000 | 3,290,000 | - | - | 1,645,000 | 3,290,000 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 6,510,000 | 6,975,000 | - | - | 6,510,000 | 6,975,000 |
| Discount on Bond Issuance | 256,442 | 279,091 | - | - | 256,442 | 279,091 |
| Total Debt | $ 47,448,744 | $ 52,496,513 | $ 12,385,200 | $ 12,723,300 | $ 59,833,944 | $ 65,219,813 |

Nash County's General Obligation Bonds are currently rated Aa2 by Moody's and AA- by Standard & Poor's. Additionally, the County's Limited Obligation Bonds are rated Aa3 by Moody's and A+ by Standard & Poor's.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Nash County is $613,092,498 for 2020 which is significantly more than Nash County's general obligation debt. The County has $6,510,000 in General Obligation Bonds and $11,505,000 in Water & Sewer Bonds at June 30, 2020.

Additional information regarding Nash County's long-term debt can be found in Note 7, on pages 63-69 in the notes to the financial statements.

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The following key economic indicators reflect the economic situation for Nash County.

- The June 2020 unemployment rate for Nash County is 8.9%; up from 5.7% in prior year. The County's rate is slightly higher than the state average of 7.9%.
- Population estimate of the County has grown approximately .003% over 2019 estimate to 95,923 as of June 2020.
- Median household income for Nash County is approximately $50,122.

Additional information regarding economic factors is provided in the statistical section of the CAFR.

**Budget Highlights for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2021**

**Government Activities**

The Nash County fiscal year 2020-2021 budget was prepared during the global pandemic, a time of crisis. As the crisis continues to evolve, the full economic impacts of the global pandemic are not known. The County has always employed a conservative approach to budgeting, however, during these unprecedented economic times, the County's cautious approach forced difficult choices in preparing and adopting the fiscal year 2020-21 County Budget. The budget delivers critically needed services but did go without budgeting several anticipated expansion items and new positions throughout the County. Sales tax revenue, which has experienced steady growth over the last few years, was projected using fiscal year 2018-2019 collections. Property tax revenue, which is a significant revenue source for the County General Fund, held the property tax rate the same at .67/$100 and the projection did include a two percent increase based on the growth of the County's tax base. As always, the County leaders' used best efforts to continue the commitment to thoroughly evaluate budget requests, fund necessary operations, and keep the tax burden as low as possible.

The tax base is projected to provide revenues of $50,515,823 when calculated with the current collection percentage rate. The total projected assessed valuation for the County is $7,733,000,000 for fiscal year 2020-21. No tax or fee increases were approved in the fiscal year 2021 budget.

Budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2020-21 in the General Fund reflect a slight decrease from the previous fiscal year original budget of $95,578,479 to $95,575,924. The fiscal year 2020-21 budget appropriates $3,906,050 from fund balance, with $726,050 of this amount for replacement and expansion capital and $945,607 from other fund balance reserves, to balance the general fund budget.

**Business Type Activities**

The budgeted expenditures increased for Water and Sewer by fourteen percent over the prior year budget. This increase in Water and Sewer budget is primarily due to debt service in the new approved Water and Sewer fund budget. The new fund budgeted is the Northern Nash Water System Fund, established to accomodate the revenue and expenditures for operations in the Northern Nash area of the County. The FY2020-2021 budget for the Water/Sewer fund serving Central Nash is $2,697,100 and the Northern Nash Water System fund budget is $545,500. The new water system is expected to become fully operational for Phase 1 by Spring 2021. No fee increases were approved for fiscal year 2020-2021.

The solid waste rates in the County will remain the same for fiscal year 2020-2021. These rates should adequately cover the costs of operations. The budgeted expenditures increased for the Solid Waste Fund by nine percent over the prior year budget. This budget increase is due primarily to budgeting much needed replacement equipment for the landfill.

**Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Nash County, 120 W. Washington St., Suite 3072, Nashville, NC 27856. You can also call (252)-459-9802, visit our website www.co.nash.nc.us or send an email to donna.wood@nashcountync.gov for more information.

# BASIC
# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Net Position**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Primary Government | | | Discretely Presented Component Units | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | Nash County Tourism Development | Nash Health Care Systems | Nash County ABC Board | Total Reporting Unit |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash investments | $ 48,324,658 | $ 6,641,339 | $ 54,965,997 | $ 1,202,990 | $ 88,582,986 | $ 2,799,224 | $ 147,551,197 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 2,088,278 | 655,163 | 2,743,441 | - | - | - | 2,743,441 |
| Taxes receivable (net) | 1,723,204 | - | 1,723,204 | - | - | - | 1,723,204 |
| Accrued interest receivable on taxes | 395,878 | - | 395,878 | - | - | - | 395,878 |
| Accounts receivables (net) | 600,082 | 430,178 | 1,030,260 | 53,199 | 27,407,524 | - | 28,490,983 |
| Due from other governments | 6,423,124 | 1,510,847 | 7,933,971 | - | - | - | 7,933,971 |
| Internal Balances | 767,432 | (767,432) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid items | 13,248 | - | 13,248 | - | 3,535,228 | - | 3,548,476 |
| Inventories | - | - | - | - | 5,633,843 | 1,515,507 | 7,149,350 |
| Net investment in Joint Venture | 2,058,909 | - | 2,058,909 | - | - | - | 2,058,909 |
| Net Pension Asset | 151,721 | - | 151,721 | - | 24,108,203 | - | 24,259,924 |
| Assets Limited as to use | - | - | - | - | 115,609,950 | - | 115,609,950 |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | 90,180,300 | - | 90,180,300 |
| Capital assets: | | | | | | | |
| Land, improvements, and construction in progress | 13,365,167 | 6,735,550 | 20,100,717 | - | 4,579,772 | 701,959 | 25,382,448 |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation | 50,165,284 | 30,932,663 | 81,097,947 | - | 106,167,348 | 1,559,366 | 188,824,661 |
| Total capital assets | 63,530,451 | 37,668,213 | 101,198,664 | - | 110,747,120 | 2,261,325 | 214,207,109 |
| Total assets | 126,076,985 | 46,138,308 | 172,215,293 | 1,256,189 | 465,805,154 | 6,576,056 | 645,852,692 |
| **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | 12,785,139 | 279,483 | 13,064,622 | - | 3,424,235 | 228,265 | 16,717,122 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 3,797,037 | 705,116 | 4,502,153 | 60,281 | 27,137,939 | 421,661 | 32,122,034 |
| Accrued interest payable | 444,077 | 39,676 | 483,753 | - | - | - | 483,753 |
| Distribution payable | - | - | - | - | - | 369,805 | 369,805 |
| Customer deposits | - | 112,913 | 112,913 | - | - | - | 112,913 |
| Unspent CARES Act Funding | 1,334,783 | - | 1,334,783 | - | - | - | 1,334,783 |
| Deferred revenue and reserves | - | - | - | - | 62,757,998 | - | 62,757,998 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Due within one year: | | | | | | | |
| Long-term debt | 3,334,999 | 673,350 | 4,008,349 | - | 2,620,000 | - | 6,628,349 |
| Compensated absences | 143,929 | 3,517 | 147,446 | - | - | - | 147,446 |
| Due in more than one year: | | | | | | | |
| Accrued postclosure liability | - | 3,367,031 | 3,367,031 | - | - | - | 3,367,031 |
| Long-term debt | 44,113,745 | 15,086,515 | 59,200,260 | - | 96,242,304 | - | 155,442,564 |
| Compensated absences | 2,734,644 | 66,830 | 2,801,474 | - | - | - | 2,801,474 |
| Net Pension Liability (LGERS) | 11,673,930 | 330,112 | 12,004,042 | - | - | 383,915 | 12,387,957 |
| Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA) | 3,000,531 | - | 3,000,531 | - | - | - | 3,000,531 |
| Total OPEB liability | 57,224,533 | 1,491,384 | 58,715,917 | - | - | 160,340 | 58,876,257 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 122,226,311 | 21,018,739 | 143,245,050 | - | 96,242,304 | 544,255 | 242,651,609 |
| Total liabilities | 127,802,208 | 21,876,444 | 149,678,652 | 60,281 | 188,758,241 | 1,335,721 | 277,074,897 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Net Position**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Primary Government | | | Discretely Presented Component Units | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | Nash County Tourism Development | Nash Health Care Systems | Nash County ABC Board | Total Reporting Unit |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | 8,587,479 | 217,882 | 8,805,361 | - | 7,902,415 | 39,435 | 16,747,211 |
| **NET POSITION** | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 47,552,715 | 21,908,348 | 69,461,063 | 53,199 | 14,112,818 | 2,261,325 | 85,888,405 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | |
| Stabilization by state statute | 8,701,703 | - | 8,701,703 | - | - | - | 8,701,703 |
| General Government | 10,840 | - | 10,840 | - | - | - | 10,840 |
| Public Safety | 2,426,111 | - | 2,426,111 | - | - | 406,099 | 2,832,210 |
| Transportation | 84,781 | - | 84,781 | - | - | - | 84,781 |
| Economic Development | 767,220 | - | 767,220 | 1,142,709 | - | - | 1,909,929 |
| Human Services | 2,434,337 | - | 2,434,337 | - | - | - | 2,434,337 |
| Pension | - | - | - | - | 24,108,203 | - | 24,108,203 |
| Working Capital | - | - | - | - | - | 395,832 | 395,832 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (59,505,270) | 2,415,117 | (57,090,153) | - | 234,347,712 | 2,365,909 | 179,623,468 |
| Total net position | $ 2,472,437 | $ 24,323,465 | $ 26,795,902 | $ 1,195,908 | $ 272,568,733 | $ 5,429,165 | $ 305,989,708 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Activities**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Program Revenues: Charges for Services | Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions | Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Primary Government: Governmental Activities | Primary Government: Business-type Activities | Primary Government: Total | Component Units: Nash County Tourism Development Authority | Component Units: Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries | Component Units: Nash County ABC Board | Total Reporting Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Primary government:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | $ 10,579,376 | $ 1,060,116 | $ 97,503 | $ - | $ (9,421,757) | $ - | $ (9,421,757) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ (9,421,757) |
| Public safety | 30,464,765 | 4,925,784 | 1,238,809 | 59,343 | (24,240,829) | - | (24,240,829) | - | - | - | (24,240,829) |
| Transportation | 465,936 | - | 222,012 | - | (243,924) | - | (243,924) | - | - | - | (243,924) |
| Environmental protection | | 205,152 | - | - | 205,152 | - | 205,152 | - | - | - | 205,152 |
| Economic and physical development | 7,165,046 | 257,839 | 1,891,862 | 8,222 | (5,007,123) | - | (5,007,123) | - | - | - | (5,007,123) |
| Human services | 23,164,846 | 217,665 | 15,456,704 | 365,834 | (7,124,643) | - | (7,124,643) | - | - | - | (7,124,643) |
| Cultural and recreation | 2,076,451 | 116,902 | 104,500 | - | (1,855,049) | - | (1,855,049) | - | - | - | (1,855,049) |
| Education | 25,153,463 | - | - | - | (25,153,463) | - | (25,153,463) | - | - | - | (25,153,463) |
| Interest on long-term debt | 1,331,556 | - | - | - | (1,331,556) | - | (1,331,556) | - | - | - | (1,331,556) |
| Total governmental activities | 100,401,439 | 6,783,458 | 19,011,390 | 433,399 | (74,173,192) | - | (74,173,192) | - | - | - | (74,173,192) |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and Sewer | 3,334,730 | 2,976,212 | - | 2,091,594 | - | 1,733,076 | 1,733,076 | - | - | - | 1,733,076 |
| Solid Waste | 3,222,911 | 2,865,310 | - | - | - | (357,601) | (357,601) | - | - | - | (357,601) |
| Total business-type activities | 6,557,641 | 5,841,522 | - | 2,091,594 | - | 1,375,475 | 1,375,475 | - | - | - | 1,375,475 |
| Total primary government | $ 106,959,080 | $ 12,624,980 | $ 19,011,390 | $ 2,524,993 | (74,173,192) | 1,375,475 | (72,797,717) | - | - | - | (72,797,717) |
| **Component Units:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nash County Tourism Development | $ 923,231 | $ - | $ - | $ - | - | - | - | (923,231) | - | - | (923,231) |
| Nash Health Care Systems | 246,523,208 | 234,202,700 | 10,617,331 | - | - | - | - | - | (1,703,177) | - | (1,703,177) |
| Nash County ABC Board | 9,788,853 | 10,291,643 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502,790 | 502,790 |
| Total component units | $ 257,235,292 | $ 244,494,343 | $ 10,617,331 | $ - | - | - | - | (923,231) | (1,703,177) | 502,790 | (2,123,618) |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes, levied for general purpose | | | | | 56,709,780 | - | 56,709,780 | - | - | - | 56,709,780 |
| Local option sales tax | | | | | 16,236,397 | - | 16,236,397 | - | - | - | 16,236,397 |
| Excise tax | | | | | 312,568 | - | 312,568 | - | - | - | 312,568 |
| Other taxes and licenses | | | | | 90,170 | 213,093 | 303,263 | 895,452 | - | - | 1,198,715 |
| Investment earnings, unrestricted | | | | | 723,844 | 123,675 | 847,519 | 5,152 | 381,144 | 14,650 | 1,248,465 |
| Miscellaneous, unrestricted | | | | | 284,739 | - | 284,739 | - | - | 2,144 | 286,883 |
| Special item - Change in Investment - Joint Venture (See Note VII in Notes to the Financial Statements) | | | | | 899,460 | - | 899,460 | - | | - | 899,460 |
| Transfers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total general revenues, special items, and transfers | | | | | 75,256,958 | 336,768 | 75,593,726 | 900,604 | 381,144 | 16,794 | 76,892,268 |
| Change in net position | | | | | 1,083,766 | 1,712,243 | 2,796,009 | (22,627) | (1,322,033) | 519,584 | 1,970,933 |
| Net position-beginning | | | | | 1,388,671 | 22,611,222 | 23,999,893 | 1,218,535 | 273,890,766 | 4,909,581 | 304,018,775 |
| Net position-ending | | | | | $ 2,472,437 | $ 24,323,465 | $ 26,795,902 | $ 1,195,908 | $ 272,568,733 | $ 5,429,165 | $ 305,989,708 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Balance Sheet**
**Governmental Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Major | Non-Major | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | General Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 36,183,810 | $ 10,226,469 | $ 46,410,279 |
| Cash and cash equivalents-Restricted | 754,109 | 1,334,169 | 2,088,278 |
| Taxes Receivable - net | 1,723,204 | - | 1,723,204 |
| Accounts Receivable - net | 598,487 | 1,595 | 600,082 |
| Due from other funds | 1,237,644 | - | 1,237,644 |
| Due from other governments | 5,837,753 | 585,371 | 6,423,124 |
| Prepaid items | 13,248 | - | 13,248 |
| Total assets | $ 46,348,255 | $ 12,147,604 | $ 58,495,859 |
| **LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES** | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | $ 2,265,175 | $ 696,175 | $ 2,961,350 |
| Due to other funds | - | 470,212 | 470,212 |
| Unspent CARES Act Funds | - | 1,334,783 | 1,334,783 |
| Total liabilities | 2,265,175 | 2,501,170 | 4,766,345 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | | | |
| Prepaid taxes | 131,945 | - | 131,945 |
| Reserve for taxes receivable | 1,723,204 | - | 1,723,204 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 1,855,149 | - | 1,855,149 |
| Fund balances: | | | |
| Non-Spendable: | | | |
| Prepaid assets | 13,248 | - | 13,248 |
| Restricted: | | | |
| Stabilization by State statue | 8,114,737 | 586,966 | 8,701,703 |
| General Government | 10,840 | - | 10,840 |
| Public Safety | - | 2,063,294 | 2,063,294 |
| Transportation | - | 84,781 | 84,781 |
| Economic Development | - | 767,220 | 767,220 |
| Human Services | 2,434,337 | - | 2,434,337 |
| Committed: | | | |
| Economic Development | 640,454 | 447,041 | 1,087,495 |
| Tax Revaluation | 310,711 | - | 310,711 |
| Education | - | 602,026 | 602,026 |
| Public Safety | - | 1,461,782 | 1,461,782 |
| Assigned: | | | |
| Capital Projects | - | 4,129,943 | 4,129,943 |
| Subsequent year's expenditures | 4,851,657 | - | 4,851,657 |
| Unassigned: | 25,851,947 | (496,619) | 25,355,328 |
| Total fund balances | 42,227,931 | 9,646,434 | 51,874,365 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 46,348,255 | $ 12,147,604 | $ 58,495,859 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position**
**Governmental Fund**
**June 30, 2020**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: | |
| Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds | $ 51,874,365 |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column) | 110,113,459 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (46,583,008) |
| Net capital assets | 63,530,451 |
| Net investment in joint venture | 2,058,909 |
| Net Pension Asset (Register of Deeds) | 151,721 |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year | 2,736,825 |
| Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position | 50,858 |
| Contributions to OPEB plan in the current fiscal year | 1,415,628 |
| Deferred outflows of resources: | |
| Pension related deferrals | 4,674,248 |
| OPEB related deferrals | 2,637,771 |
| Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are unavailable in the fund statements | 395,878 |
| Deferred charges related to advance refunding bond issued - included on government-wide statements of net position but are not current financial resources | 1,269,809 |
| Deferred inflows of resources reported in the government-wide statements but not the fund statements | |
| Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable | 1,723,204 |
| Pension related deferrals | (269,110) |
| OPEB related deferrals | (8,186,424) |
| Assets and liabilities of the internal service funds used by management to account for insurance costs are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. | 1,078,692 |
| Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not require current resources to pay and are therefore not reported in the fund statements: | |
| Bonds, leases, and installment financing | (47,448,744) |
| Compensated absences | (2,878,573) |
| Total OPEB liability | (57,224,533) |
| Total pension liability - LEOSSA | (3,000,531) |
| Net pension liability - LGERS | (11,673,930) |
| Accrued interest payable | (444,077) |
| Total adjustment | (49,401,928) |
| Net position of governmental activities | $ 2,472,437 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance**
**Governmental Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Major | Non-Major | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | General Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| **REVENUES** | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ 53,097,666 | $ 3,782,137 | $ 56,879,803 |
| Other taxes and licenses | 16,639,135 | - | 16,639,135 |
| Restricted intergovernmental | 14,972,380 | 3,624,417 | 18,596,797 |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental | 386,428 | - | 386,428 |
| Permits and fees | 1,190,614 | - | 1,190,614 |
| Sales and services | 4,657,511 | - | 4,657,511 |
| Investment earnings | 631,203 | 92,641 | 723,844 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,217,116 | 464,520 | 1,681,636 |
| Total revenues | 92,792,053 | 7,963,715 | 100,755,768 |
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| General government | 9,548,424 | - | 9,548,424 |
| Public safety | 23,541,304 | 5,509,903 | 29,051,207 |
| Cultural and recreational | 2,054,425 | 505,448 | 2,559,873 |
| Transportation | 266,846 | 167,593 | 434,439 |
| Economic and physical development | 3,442,804 | 3,104,419 | 6,547,223 |
| Human Services | 22,476,688 | 675,515 | 23,152,203 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | |
| Education | 24,939,166 | 147,974 | 25,087,140 |
| Debt service: | | | |
| Principal | 5,025,120 | - | 5,025,120 |
| Interest | 1,282,166 | - | 1,282,166 |
| Total expenditures | 92,576,943 | 10,110,852 | 102,687,795 |
| Revenues over expenditures | 215,110 | (2,147,137) | (1,932,027) |
| **OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)** | | | |
| Transfers in | 1,905,168 | 3,100,400 | 5,005,568 |
| Transfers (out) | (3,200,400) | (1,805,168) | (5,005,568) |
| Issuance of debt | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | (1,295,232) | 1,295,232 | - |
| Net change in fund balance | (1,080,122) | (851,905) | (1,932,027) |
| Fund balances-beginning | 43,308,053 | 10,498,339 | 53,806,392 |
| Fund balances-ending | $ 42,227,931 | 9,646,434 | $ 51,874,365 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,**
**And Changes In Fund Balance of Governmental Funds**
**to the Statement of Activities**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds | $ | (1,932,027) |
| Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities | | 2,533,685 |
| Cost of disposed capital asset not recorded in fund statements | | (36,078) |
| Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements | | (2,868,194) |
| Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but again affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements | | 5,025,120 |
| Amortization on deferred premium payments on debt that is recorded in the statement of activities but not in the fund statements. | | 22,649 |
| Change in net investment in joint venture | | 899,460 |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities | | 2,736,825 |
| Benefit payment and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position | | 50,858 |
| Contributions to the OPEB plan are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position | | 1,415,628 |
| Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements: | | |
| Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual) | | 39,185 |
| Compensated absences | | 45,576 |
| Amortization on deferred charges - refunding costs that is recorded in the statement of activities but not in the fund statements | | (111,224) |
| Pension expense | | (5,456,922) |
| OPEB expense | | (1,056,593) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not reported as revenues in the fund statements. | | |
| Increase in deferred inflows of resources - taxes receivable - at end of year | | (187,774) |
| Increase in accrued interest receivable at end of year | | 17,751 |
| Internal Service Fund | | (54,159) |
| Total changes in net position of governmental activities | $ | 1,083,766 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**General Fund**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | General Fund | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Positive (Negative) |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ 49,963,128 | $ 49,963,128 | $ 53,097,666 | $ 3,134,538 |
| Other taxes and licenses | 16,021,101 | 16,021,101 | 16,639,135 | 618,034 |
| Restricted intergovernmental | 14,488,131 | 15,329,655 | 14,972,380 | (357,275) |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental | 376,600 | 396,600 | 386,428 | (10,172) |
| Permits and fees | 1,108,777 | 1,108,777 | 1,190,614 | 81,837 |
| Sales and services | 4,853,398 | 4,865,642 | 4,657,511 | (208,131) |
| Investment earnings | 750,000 | 750,000 | 627,459 | (122,541) |
| Miscellaneous | 896,729 | 949,552 | 1,217,116 | 267,564 |
| Total revenues | 88,457,864 | 89,384,455 | 92,788,309 | 3,403,854 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 9,824,471 | 10,243,431 | 9,548,424 | 695,007 |
| Public safety | 24,422,537 | 25,248,946 | 23,541,304 | 1,707,642 |
| Transportation | 187,906 | 306,484 | 266,846 | 39,638 |
| Economic and physical development | 3,013,187 | 3,672,446 | 3,442,804 | 229,642 |
| Human services | 24,393,273 | 25,278,534 | 22,476,688 | 2,801,846 |
| Cultural and recreational | 2,085,594 | 2,251,722 | 2,054,425 | 197,297 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Education | 24,728,377 | 24,972,377 | 24,939,166 | 33,211 |
| Debt service | 6,308,134 | 6,308,134 | 6,307,286 | 848 |
| Total expenditures | 94,963,479 | 98,282,074 | 92,576,943 | 5,705,131 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (6,505,615) | (8,897,619) | 211,366 | 9,108,985 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | 5,315,447 | 10,303,851 | - | (10,303,851) |
| Contingency | (15,000) | (11,000) | - | 11,000 |
| Refunding bonds issued | - | - | - | - |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers from other funds | 1,805,168 | 1,805,168 | 1,805,168 | - |
| Transfers to other funds | (600,000) | (3,200,400) | (3,200,400) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 6,505,615 | 8,897,619 | (1,395,232) | (10,292,851) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources over expenditures and other financing uses | $ - | $ - | (1,183,866) | $ (1,183,866) |
| Fund balances: | | | | |
| Beginning of year, July 1 | | | 42,460,632 | |
| End of year, June 30 | | | $ 41,276,766 | |
| A legally budgeted Tax Revaluation Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes: | | | | |
| Investment Earnings | | | 3,744 | |
| Revaluation Expense | | | - | |
| Transfer from General Fund | | | 100,000 | |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | 206,967 | |
| A legally adopted Economic Development Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes: | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental revenues | | | - | |
| Economic Development Expense | | | - | |
| Transfers-in from General Fund | | | - | |
| Transfer-out to General Fund | | | - | |
| Fund Balance, Beginning | | | 640,454 | |
| Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 4) | | | $ 42,227,931 | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Net Position**
**Proprietary Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Major | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Water and Sewer Fund | Solid Waste Fund | Central Nash Water and Sewer Fund | Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | $ - | $ 6,641,339 | $ - | $ - | $ 6,641,339 | $ 1,914,379 |
| Accounts receivable (net) | 397,482 | 32,696 | - | - | 430,178 | - |
| Restricted cash and investments | 112,913 | - | 215,000 | 327,250 | 655,163 | - |
| Due from other governments | - | 49,544 | - | 1,461,303 | 1,510,847 | - |
| Due from other funds | 1,884,067 | - | - | - | 1,884,067 | - |
| Total current assets | 2,394,462 | 6,723,579 | 215,000 | 1,788,553 | 11,121,594 | 1,914,379 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | | | | | |
| Capital assets: | | | | | | |
| Land, improvements and construction in progress | - | 360,885 | - | 6,374,665 | 6,735,550 | - |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation | 13,328,307 | 483,675 | 17,120,681 | - | 30,932,663 | - |
| Total capital assets | 13,328,307 | 844,560 | 17,120,681 | 6,374,665 | 37,668,213 | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | 13,328,307 | 844,560 | 17,120,681 | 6,374,665 | 37,668,213 | - |
| Total assets | 15,722,769 | 7,568,139 | 17,335,681 | 8,163,218 | 48,789,807 | 1,914,379 |
| **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | | |
| Pension deferrals | 148,225 | 47,326 | - | - | 195,551 | - |
| OPEB deferrals | 24,629 | 59,303 | - | - | 83,932 | - |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 172,854 | 106,629 | - | - | 279,483 | - |
| **LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION** | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 372,944 | 218,836 | - | 113,336 | 705,116 | 835,687 |
| Accrued interest payable | 5,845 | - | 33,831 | - | 39,676 | - |
| Due to other funds | 767,432 | - | 215,000 | 1,669,067 | 2,651,499 | - |
| Current portion of compensated absences | 3,130 | 387 | - | - | 3,517 | - |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 131,100 | - | 215,000 | 327,250 | 673,350 | - |
| Customer deposits | 112,913 | - | - | - | 112,913 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 1,393,364 | 219,223 | 463,831 | 2,109,653 | 4,186,071 | 835,687 |



(continued)

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Net Position**
**Proprietary Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Major | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Water and Sewer Fund | Solid Waste Fund | Central Nash Water and Sewer Fund | Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Non-current portion of long-term debt | 749,100 | - | 11,290,000 | 3,047,415 | 15,086,515 | - |
| Net pension liability | 250,221 | 79,891 | - | - | 330,112 | - |
| OPEB liability | 534,315 | 957,069 | - | - | 1,491,384 | - |
| Accrued landfill closure and post-closure costs | - | 3,367,031 | - | - | 3,367,031 | - |
| Compensated absences | 59,475 | 7,355 | - | - | 66,830 | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 1,593,111 | 4,411,346 | 11,290,000 | 3,047,415 | 20,341,872 | - |
| Total liabilities | 2,986,475 | 4,630,569 | 11,753,831 | 5,157,068 | 24,527,943 | 835,687 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | | |
| Pension deferrals | 3,432 | 1,096 | - | - | 4,528 | - |
| OPEB deferrals | 76,438 | 136,916 | - | - | 213,354 | - |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 79,870 | 138,012 | - | - | 217,882 | - |
| **NET POSITION** | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 12,448,107 | 844,560 | 5,615,681 | 3,000,000 | 21,908,348 | - |
| Unrestricted | 381,171 | 2,061,627 | (33,831) | 6,150 | 2,415,117 | 1,078,692 |
| Total net position | $ 12,829,278 | $ 2,906,187 | $ 5,581,850 | $ 3,006,150 | 24,323,465 | $ 1,078,692 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**
**Proprietary Funds**
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Major | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Water and Sewer | Solid Waste | Central Nash Water and Sewer District | Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund | Totals | Internal Service Funds |
| Operating Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for sales and services | | | | | | |
| Other operating revenue | $ 2,970,062 | $ 2,865,310 | $ - | $ 6,150 | $ 5,841,522 | $ 1,518,787 |
| Total operating revenues | 2,970,062 | 2,865,310 | - | 6,150 | 5,841,522 | 1,518,787 |
| Operating Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer operations | 1,985,517 | - | - | - | 1,985,517 | - |
| Solid waste disposal operations | - | 3,052,788 | - | - | 3,052,788 | - |
| Depreciation | 425,352 | 170,123 | 466,928 | - | 1,062,403 | - |
| Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insurance claims | - | - | - | - | - | 1,525,957 |
| Wellness costs | - | - | - | - | - | 77,308 |
| Total operating expenses | 2,410,869 | 3,222,911 | 466,928 | - | 6,100,708 | 1,603,265 |
| Operating income (loss) | 559,193 | (357,601) | (466,928) | 6,150 | (259,186) | (84,478) |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| Interest and fees paid | (31,349) | - | (425,584) | - | (456,933) | - |
| Investment earnings | 17,517 | 106,158 | - | - | 123,675 | 30,319 |
| Scrap tire disposal tax | - | 129,632 | - | - | 129,632 | - |
| Solid waste disposal tax | - | 39,785 | - | - | 39,785 | - |
| White goods disposal tax | - | 43,185 | - | - | 43,185 | - |
| Recycling grant | | 491 | | | 491 | |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues(Expenses) | (13,832) | 319,251 | (425,584) | - | (120,165) | 30,319 |
| Income (loss) before contributions and transfers | 545,361 | (38,350) | (892,512) | 6,150 | (379,351) | (54,159) |
| Capital contributions | - | - | - | 2,091,594 | 2,091,594 | - |
| Transfers to other funds | (633,195) | - | - | - | (633,195) | - |
| Transfers from other funds | - | - | 633,195 | - | 633,195 | - |
| Change in net position | (87,834) | (38,350) | (259,317) | 2,097,744 | 1,712,243 | (54,159) |
| Total net position, July 1 | 12,917,112 | 2,944,537 | 5,841,167 | 908,406 | 22,611,222 | 1,132,851 |
| Total net position, June 30 | $ 12,829,278 | $ 2,906,187 | $ 5,581,850 | $ 3,006,150 | $24,323,465 | $ 1,078,692 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Cash Flows**
**Proprietary Funds**
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Major | | | | Totals | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Water and Sewer | Solid Waste | Central Nash Water and Sewer District | Northern Nash Water System Project Fund | June 30, 2020 | Internal Service Funds |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Cash received from customers | $ 2,931,369 | $ 2,875,247 | $ - | $ 6,150 | $ 5,812,766 | $ 1,518,787 |
| Cash paid for goods and services | (1,402,824) | (2,365,465) | - | - | (3,768,289) | (1,573,161) |
| Cash paid to employees for services | (481,984) | (633,221) | - | - | (1,115,205) | - |
| Customer deposits | 5,686 | - | - | - | 5,686 | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | 1,052,247 | (123,439) | - | 6,150 | 934,958 | (54,374) |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing | | | | | | |
| Change in due to other funds | 505,988 | - | 8,000 | 763,773 | 1,277,761 | - |
| Change in due from other funds | (771,773) | - | - | - | (771,773) | - |
| Disposal Taxes and Recycling | - | 213,093 | - | - | 213,093 | - |
| Transfers to other funds | (633,195) | - | - | - | (633,195) | - |
| Transfers from other funds | - | - | 633,195 | - | 633,195 | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financial activities | (898,980) | 213,093 | 641,195 | 763,773 | 719,081 | - |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | - | - | - | 2,456,681 | 2,456,681 | - |
| Proceeds from long term debt | - | - | - | 2,456,681 | 2,456,681 | |
| Principal paid on long-term debt | (131,100) | - | (207,000) | - | (338,100) | - |
| Interest paid on long term debt | (33,998) | - | (426,195) | - | (460,193) | - |
| Acquisition of capital assets | - | (60,563) | - | (5,356,035) | (5,416,598) | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities | (165,098) | (60,563) | (633,195) | (442,673) | (1,301,529) | - |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | 17,517 | 106,158 | - | - | 123,675 | 30,319 |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | 17,517 | 106,158 | - | - | 123,675 | 30,319 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 5,686 | 135,249 | 8,000 | 327,250 | 476,185 | (24,055) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, July 1 | 107,227 | 6,506,090 | 207,000 | - | 6,820,317 | 1,938,434 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, June 30 | $ 112,913 | $ 6,641,339 | $ 215,000 | $ 327,250 | $ 6,969,252 | $ 1,914,379 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Cash Flows**
**Proprietary Funds**
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| **Reconciliation of operating income to provided by operating activities:** | Major | | | | Totals | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Water and Sewer | Solid Waste | Central Nash Water and Sewer District | Northern Nash Water System Project Fund | June 30, 2020 | Internal Service Funds |
| Operating income (loss) | $ 559,193 | $ (357,601) | $ (466,928) | $ 6,150 | $ (259,186) | $ (84,478) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 425,352 | 170,123 | 466,928 | - | 1,062,403 | - |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts | (38,693) | 9,937 | - | - | (28,756) | - |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions | 31,733 | 457 | - | - | 32,190 | - |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for for OPEB | (12,640) | (37,827) | - | - | (50,467) | - |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 14,737 | 19,467 | - | - | 34,204 | 30,104 |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions | (1,324) | (167) | - | - | (1,491) | - |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB | (22,323) | (39,985) | - | - | (62,308) | - |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits | 5,686 | - | - | - | 5,686 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liability | 19,451 | 18,616 | - | - | 38,067 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued postclosure liability | - | 8,668 | - | - | 8,668 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in compensated absences | 26,247 | 4,577 | - | - | 30,824 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability | 44,828 | 80,296 | - | - | 125,124 | - |
| Total adjustments | 493,054 | 234,162 | 466,928 | - | 1,194,144 | 30,104 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | $ 1,052,247 | $ (123,439) | $ - | $ 6,150 | $ 934,958 | $ (54,374) |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Statement of Net Position**
**Agency Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | | Agency Funds |
|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | |
| Cash and investments | $ | 60,657 |
| Accounts Receivable | | 322,757 |
| Total Assets | $ | 383,414 |
| | | |
| **LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION** | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Miscellaneous Liability | $ | 383,414 |
| Total liabilities | | 383,414 |
| | | |
| Net position: | | |
| Held in trust (Fiduciary net assets) | | - |
| Total Liabilities and Net Pension | $ | 383,414 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## NOTE I: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Nash County, North Carolina, and its discretely presented component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

### A. Reporting Entity

Nash County is located in the eastern part of North Carolina in the coastal plains area and has a population of approximately 95,500. The County Seat is located in Nashville, North Carolina. The County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable.

#### Blended Component Units

Central Nash Water and Sewer District (Central Nash) exists to provide and maintain water and sewer services for residents within the District. Under state law (G.S. 162A-89), the County's Board of Commissioners serves as the governing board for the District and there is a financial benefit between the District and County. Central Nash was reported as an enterprise fund in the County's financial statements. The District does not issue separate financial statements.

#### Component Units

The County's three discretely presented component units described below are reported in separate combining government-wide financial statements.

- Nash County Tourism Development Authority

  The fifteen members of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority's governing board, including the Chairman are appointed by the County. The Finance Officer for the County serves as ex-officio Finance Officer for the Authority. The County levies, collects, and remits a room occupancy tax on behalf of the Authority. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a Component Unit.

- Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County, North Carolina

  Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County is a Hospital Authority created pursuant to Article 12 of Chapter 131E of the North Carolina General Statutes (formerly Article 12 of Chapter 131). The subsidiaries are not-for-profit entities established under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The County appoints the fifteen-member governing board of the Authority, and there is a potential financial benefit/burden to the County. The Authority incudes the operations of Nash Hospitals Inc. and subsidiary, Nash Community Health Services, Inc., Nash MSO, In., Nash Medical Development Authority, NHCS Physicians, Inc., and Nash Health Care Foundation. The County leases the hospital facilities to the Authority in accordance with a thirty-year operating agreement (Note 5). The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a component unit.

- Nash County ABC Board

  The five members of the Nash County ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by State Statute to distribute its surplus to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a component unit.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities as follows:

Nash County Tourism Development Authority
120 W. Washington Street, Suite 3072
Nashville, NC 27856

Nash County ABC Board
1206 Eastern Avenue
Nashville, NC 27856

Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County
Nash General Hospital
2460 Curtis Ellis Drive
Rocky Mount, NC 27804

## B. Basis of Presentation – Basis of Accounting

**Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus - Basis of Accounting**

**Government-wide Statements:** The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type* activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

**Fund Financial Statements:** The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and agency* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

**Major Funds:** The General Fund, the Solid Waste Fund, the Water and Sewer Fund, Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund, and the Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund are major funds of the County. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for a financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Water and Sewer Fund is used to account for the County's water and sewer operations. The Solid Waste Fund is used to account for the County's solid waste disposal operations and convenience center operations. The Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund is used to track the debt service payments and capital assets for the Central Nash Water and Sewer District, but the revenues and expenses are part of the Water and Sewer Fund. The Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund is used to account for the cost of additional lines to service the Northern Nash area.

The County reports the following major governmental fund:

*General Fund* - The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund. Additionally, the County has legally adopted an Economic Development Fund. Under GASB 54 guidance, the Economic Development Fund is consolidated in the General Fund. The budgetary comparisons for the Revaluation Fund and the Economic Development Fund have been included in the supplemental information.

*Special Revenue Funds* - The County has fourteen special revenue funds: Rural Operating Assistance Program Fund, Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Controlled Substance Fund, Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund, Storm water Maintenance Fund, Tourism Fund, Homeland Security Grant Fund, Single Family Rehab Fund, Urgent Repair Program Fund, CDBG Grant Fund, Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund, Debris Removal Fund, and COVID 19 Grant Project Fund.

*Capital Project Funds* - The County has nine capital project funds: Capital Reserve Fund, Middlesex Industrial Park Fund, Senior Center/Miracle Park Fund, School Capital Project Fund, Public Safety Radio Project Fund, Ag Center Renovation Project Fund, Highspeed Internet Project Fund, Detention Facility Project Fund, and Courthouse Expansion Project Fund.

**Enterprise Funds** - The County reports the following enterprise funds:

*Water and Sewer Fund* - This fund is used to account for the County's water and sewer operations.

*Solid Waste Fund* - This fund is used to account for the County's solid waste disposal operations and convenience center operations.

*Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (blended component unit)* - The district is used to account for the water and sewer expenditures in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District. The District operates the water distribution system with booster pump station and elevated storage tanks sewage pumping stations, and collection systems.

*Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund* - This fund is used to account for the construction of a water and sewer system in the northern area of Nash County.

**Internal Service Funds -** The Employee Healthcare Benefits and the Workers' Compensation Fund are used to account for cost of the County's healthcare and workers' compensation.

**Fiduciary Funds -** include the following fund type:

*Agency Funds* - Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The County maintains five agency funds: the Social Services Trust Fund, which is used to account for monies deposited with the County's Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals for whom the County acts as agent; the Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Fund, which is used to account for tax monies collected for the benefit of municipalities located in the County; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which is used to account for monies collected by the Clerk of Court for the benefit of the Nash/Rocky Mount School System Fund; the Jail Inmate Fund, which is used to account for monies held for Inmates; and the Rental Vehicle Taxes Fund, which accounts for vehicle rental taxes collected.

## C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Government-wide, Proprietary, and Agency Fund Financial Statements.** The government-wide, proprietary, and agency fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and agency fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result form providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund’s principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

**Governmental Fund Financial Statements.** Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

## D. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the special revenue funds (excluding grant projects), and enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the special revenue grant funds, capital project funds and the enterprise capital project funds, which are consolidate with the operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund and at the functional level for the Special Revenue and the Enterprise Funds, and at the project level for the Capital Project Funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between departments (or function levels, as applicable) within a fund up to $5,000; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change functional appropriations by more than $5,000 must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. As a result, appropriated fund balance increased in the General Fund by $4,988,404 which is largely the result of transfers to capital project funds. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

## E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity

### 1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State Law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The majority of the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board's investments are carried at fair value. Non-participating interest earnings contracts are accounted for at cost. The North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), which consists of two SEC-registered funds, is authorized by G.S. 159-30(c)(8). One of these funds, the Government Portfolio, is a 2a7 fund which invests in treasuries and government agencies adn is rated AAAm by S&P. The second fund, the Term Portfolio, is a short-term bond fund investing in treasuries, government agencies, and money market instruments allowed under G.S. 159-30. The Term Portfolio has no rating. Both the Government Portfolio and Term Portfolio are reported at fair value.

### 2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are considered cash and cash equivalents. The Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board consider demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

### 3. Restricted Assets

Unexpended debt proceeds are classified as restricted assets because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the debt was originally issued. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is also classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. The Reserve Contribution for Middlesex Elementary School is a required annual reserve contribution equivalent to 1/10th of the annual installment for a period of ten years and accumulation equivalent to one annual installment. Unspent grant proceeds are reflected as restricted cash as well. Customer deposits held by the County in the Utilities Fund before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. In the Central Nash and Northern Nash Water and Sewer District, the 2021 debt service payment on the USDA loan is restricted for future payment. The Healthview restricted balance is a contractual agreement for the purpose of securing the indemnification obligations as set forth in the Home Health sales agreement.

**Governmental Activities**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| General Fund | Tax Revaluation | $ 310,711 |
| General Fund | Reserve Contribution - School Debt | 318,398 |
| General Fund | Healthview | 125,000 |
| COVID Grant Funds | Unspent grant proceeds | 1,334,169 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | 2,088,278 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Business-Type Activities** | | |
| Water and Sewer Fund | Customer Deposits | 112,913 |
| Central Nash Water and Sewer District | Debt Service Reserve | 215,000 |
| Northern Nash Water System | Debt Service Reserve | 327,250 |
| Total Business-Type Activities | | 655,163 |
| Total Restricted Cash | | $ 2,743,441 |

## 4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2019.

## 5. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

## 6. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

## 7. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. Minimum capitalization costs are: $5,000 for all asset categories. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount Schools properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount Schools give those entities the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the respective entities, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount Schools, respectively.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

| | Estimated Useful Lives | |
|---|---|---|
| | Primary Government | Component Units |
| Land Improvements | 20 Years | 5-40 Years |
| Buildings | 40 Years | 20-40 Years |
| Furniture and Equipment | 3-20 Years | 2-20 Years |
| Infrastructure | 40 Years | |
| Vehicles | 3-5 years | |

**8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources* , represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meets this criterion - a charge on refunding that had previously been classified as an asset, pension related deferrals, and contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources* , represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has three items that meet the criterion for this category - taxes receivable, prepaid taxes, and other pension related deferrals.

**9. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as an other financing sources. Premiums received on the debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**10. Compensated Absences**

The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. The County's liability for accumulated earned vacation and the salary-related payments as of June 30, 2020 is recorded in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. For the County's proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded within those funds as the benefits accrue to the employees. The County has assumed a first in, first out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The sick leave policies of the County provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made.

**11. Net Position/Fund Balances**

**Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through state statute.

**Fund Balances**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of four classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-Spendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that a cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in a spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Prepaid Items – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of prepaid items, which are not spendable resources.

Restricted Fund Balance - This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law. Restricted fund balance is summarized as follows:

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget. Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted for General Government - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for technology.

Restricted for Human Services - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for human services health

Restricted for Public Safety - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the Emergency Telephone System Fund, Fire Protection, Controlled Substance, Federal Asset Forfeiture for law enforcement, Homeland Security, and Public Safety Radio Projects.

Restricted for Economic Development - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Economic Development through Travel and Tourism, Stormwater maintenance, CDBG Projects and Corporate Park Projects.

Restricted for Transportation - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the rural operating assistance program.

Committed Fund Balance - Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by resolution of the County's Board of Commissioners (highest level of decision making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the Board of Commissioners.

Committed for Public Safety - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Public Safety for Controlled Substance and the Detention Facility

Committed for Economic Development - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Economic Development.

Committed for Education - portion of fund balance that has been committed though Board action for school construction.

Committed for Tax Revaluation - portion of fund balance that can only be used for tax revaluation.

Assigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that the County's Board of Commissioners has assigned.

Assigned for Subsequent Year's Expenditures - portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed

Assigned for Capital Projects - portion of fund balance that is assigned by management for debt service for capital projects or capital projects.

Unassigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

Nash County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

The County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct business in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of General Fund expenditures. In the event of an emergency of approved one-time use of fund balance in which the reserve falls below the recommended percentage of 15%, the County will adopt a plan to replenish the reserve to the policy standard within 36 months.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

| | |
|---|---|
| Total fund balance - General Fund | $ 42,227,931 |
| Less: | |
| Prepaid assets | 13,248 |
| Stabilization by State statute | 8,114,737 |
| Total available fund balance | $ 34,099,946 |

## 12 Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The County participates in three cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), and the Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the HCB and additions to/deductions from the HCB's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the HCB. For this purpose, the HCB recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments for all plans are reported at fair value.

**13 Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

## NOTE II: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Deficit Fund Balance or Net Position of Individual Funds

None.

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

None

## NOTE III: Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1 . Deposits

All of the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board's agent in their respective names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the ABC Board or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for the under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County and the ABC Board do not have formal policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2020 the County's deposits had a carrying amount of $26,320,810 and a bank balance of $28,414,230. Of the bank balance, $250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance; and $28,164,230 in interest bearing deposits was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2020, Nash County had $3,275 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2020, the carrying amount of deposits for the Nash County Tourism Development Authority's deposits was $1,005,911 and a bank balance of $1,006,359. Of the bank balance, $250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and $756,359 was covered under the pooling method.

At June 30, 2020, the carrying amount of deposits for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries' deposits was $89,027,660 and a bank balance of $90,815,080. Of the bank balance, $2,161,031 was covered by federal depository insurance and $86,961,943 was covered by collateral held by the State Treasurer. $1,692,106 was held in non-interest bearing accounts.

At June 30, 2020, the ABC Board's deposit had a carrying amount of $2,789,552 and a bank balance of $3,087,511. Of the bank balance, $250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and $2,837,511 was covered by collateral held by the State Treasurer.

2 . Investments

At June 30, 2020, the County had the following investments and maturities:

| | Valuation Measurement Method | Fair Value | Less Than 6 Months | 6-12 Months | Greater Than One Year | % Concentration |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NCCMT - Government Portfolio** | Fair Value-Level 1 | $ 12,283,845 | $ 12,283,845 | $ - | $ - | 39% |
| **NCCMT - Term Portfolio*** | Fair Value-Level 1 | 19,165,440 | 19,165,440 | - | - | 61% |
| Total | | $ 31,449,285 | $ 31,449,285 | $ - | $ - | 100% |

* As of June 30, 2020, the NCCMT Term Portfolio has a duration of .15 years. Because the NCCMT Government and Term Portfolios have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months. The NCCMT Government Portfolio has an AAAm rating from S&P. The NCCMT Term Portfolio has no rating.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level Two debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

*Interest Rate Risk* - This it's the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The County's policy limits its exposure to fair value losses from rising interest rates by limiting its investment portfolio to no less than 20% maintained in liquid investments at any point in time.

*Credit Risk* - State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County policy allows investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio, US Treasury Securities, US Agency Securities specifically authorized in NCGS 159 and rated no lower than AAA, and commercial paper meeting the requirements of NCGS 159. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAA by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2020. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statute 159-30 as amended.

*Concentration of Credit Risk* - The County limits amounts invested in US Treasury of Agencies to no more than 20% of total investments and commercial paper to no more than 10% per investment. A minimum of 20% of available investments must be liquid. At June 30, 2020, investments in U.S. government agencies and commercial paper representing greater than 5% of the County's total investments were: NCCMT - Government Portfolio at 39%, and the NCCMT - Term Portfolio at 61%.

3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forest land may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

| Year Levied | Tax | Interest | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2017 | $ 2,564,075 | $ 839,735 | $ 3,403,810 |
| 2018 | 2,866,639 | 680,827 | 3,547,466 |
| 2019 | 2,864,726 | 422,547 | 3,287,273 |
| 2020 | 2,849,829 | - | 2,849,829 |
| Total | $ 11,145,269 | $ 1,943,109 | $ 13,088,378 |

4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2020, were as follows:

| | Accounts | Taxes and Related Accrued Interest | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Governmental Activities: | | | |
| General | $ 598,487 | $ 3,370,804 | $ 3,969,291 |
| Other Governmental | 1,595 | - | 1,595 |
| Total Receivables | 600,082 | 3,370,804 | 3,970,886 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accts. | - | (1,251,722) | (1,251,722) |
| Total Gov't Activities | $ 600,082 | $ 2,119,082 | $ 2,719,164 |
| | | | |
| Business-type Activities: | | | |
| Water and Sewer | 511,538 | - | 511,538 |
| Solid Waste | 35,970 | - | 35,970 |
| Total Receivables | 547,508 | - | 547,508 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accts. | (117,330) | - | (117,330) |
| Total Business-type | $ 430,178 | $ - | $ 430,178 |

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| Governmental Activities: | |
| Local Option Sales Tax | $ 2,781,646 |
| Sales Tax Refund | 410,658 |
| Other Reimbursements | 3,230,820 |
| Total | $ 6,423,124 |
| | |
| Business-type Activities: | |
| NCDOR - Disposal Taxes | $ 49,544 |
| NCDEQ - Drinking Water | 1,461,303 |
| Total | $ 1,510,847 |

5. Capital Assets

**Primary Government**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

| Governmental Activities: | Beginning Balances | Increases | Transfers | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land | $ 10,300,413 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 10,300,413 |
| Construction in Progress | 15,966,032 | 1,373,067 | - | (14,274,345) | 3,064,754 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 26,266,445 | 1,373,067 | - | (14,274,345) | 13,365,167 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land Improvements | 347,752 | - | - | - | 347,752 |
| Infrastructure | 1,086,836 | - | - | - | 1,086,836 |
| Buildings | 57,253,693 | 13,624,750 | - | - | 70,878,443 |
| Vehicles | 7,367,226 | 614,809 | - | (1,327,923) | 6,654,112 |
| Equipment | 16,599,045 | 1,195,404 | - | (13,300) | 17,781,149 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated: | 82,654,552 | 15,434,963 | - | (1,341,223) | 96,748,292 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Land Improvements | 179,659 | 17,357 | - | - | 197,016 |
| Infrastructure | 237,659 | 31,506 | - | - | 269,165 |
| Buildings | 25,663,415 | 1,296,234 | - | - | 26,959,649 |
| Vehicles | 5,550,171 | 812,394 | - | (1,293,618) | 5,068,947 |
| Equipment | 13,389,055 | 710,703 | - | (11,527) | 14,088,231 |
| Total accumulated depreciation: | 45,019,959 | $ 2,868,194 | $ - | $ (1,305,145) | 46,583,008 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 37,634,593 | | | | 50,165,284 |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net | $ 63,901,038 | | | | $ 63,530,451 |

Depreciation expenses are charged to functions/ program of the governmental activity capital assets as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| General Government | $ 1,311,425 |
| Public Safety | 1,147,429 |
| Cultural and Recreational | 1,964 |
| Economic and Physical Development | 238,573 |
| Human Services | 102,480 |
| Education | 66,323 |
| Total Depreciation Expense | $ 2,868,194 |

Business-type activities:

| **Water and Sewer Fund** | Beginning Balances | Increases | Transfers | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Construction in progress | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated: | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 18,601,935 | - | - | - | 18,601,935 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 45,577 | - | - | - | 45,577 |
| Vehicles | 147,764 | - | - | - | 147,764 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated : | 18,795,276 | - | - | - | 18,795,276 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 4,875,948 | 416,064 | - | - | 5,292,012 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 45,575 | - | - | - | 45,575 |
| Vehicles | 120,094 | 9,288 | - | - | 129,382 |
| Total accumulated depreciation: | 5,041,617 | $ 425,352 | $ - | $ - | 5,466,969 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 13,753,659 | | | | 13,328,307 |
| Water and Sewer activity capital assets, net | $ 13,753,659 | | | | $ 13,328,307 |

**Northern Nash Water System (NNWS):**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Construction in Progress | $ 908,406 | $ 5,466,259 | $ - | $ - | $ 6,374,665 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated: | $ 908,406 | $ 5,466,259 | $ - | $ - | $ 6,374,665 |

| **Solid Waste Fund** | Beginning Balances | Increases | Transfers | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Construction in Progress | $ - | $ 52,700 | $ - | $ - | $ 52,700 |
| Land | 238,000 | - | - | - | 238,000 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated: | 238,000 | 52,700 | - | - | 290,700 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 1,967,680 | - | - | - | 1,967,680 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 34,375 | - | - | - | 34,375 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 1,872,427 | 7,863 | - | - | 1,880,290 |
| Vehicles | 31,441 | - | - | - | 31,441 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated: | 3,905,923 | 7,863 | - | - | 3,913,786 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 1,364,478 | 151,768 | - | - | 1,516,246 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 23,270 | 317 | - | - | 23,587 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 1,848,167 | 15,378 | - | - | 1,863,545 |
| Vehicles | 27,153 | 1,225 | - | - | 28,378 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 3,263,068 | 168,688 | - | - | 3,431,756 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 642,855 | | | | 482,030 |
| Solid Waste activity capital assets net | 880,855 | | | | 772,730 |

| **Convenience Center Activity** | Beginning Balances | Increases | Transfers | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land | 70,185 | - | - | - | 70,185 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated: | 70,185 | - | - | - | 70,185 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 293,241 | - | - | - | 293,241 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 94,379 | - | - | - | 94,379 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 108,667 | - | - | - | 108,667 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated: | 496,287 | - | - | - | 496,287 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 290,884 | 712 | - | - | 291,596 |
| Buildings and building improvements | 93,656 | 723 | - | - | 94,379 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 108,667 | - | - | - | 108,667 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 493,207 | $ 1,435 | $ - | $ - | 494,642 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 3,080 | | | | 1,645 |
| Convenience Center activity capital assets net | 73,265 | | | | 71,830 |
| Total Solid Waste Fund capital assets net | $ 954,120 | | | | $ 844,560 |

| **Central Nash Water and Sewer District** | Beginning Balances | Increases | Transfers | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated : | | | | | |
| Construction in progress | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets being depreciated | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 18,677,106 | - | - | - | 18,677,106 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 18,677,106 | - | - | - | 18,677,106 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1,089,498 | 466,927 | - | - | 1,556,425 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 1,089,498 | $ 466,927 | $ - | $ - | 1,556,425 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated ,net | 17,587,608 | | | | 17,120,681 |
| CNWSD capital assets-net | $ 17,587,608 | | | | $ 17,120,681 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | $ 33,203,793 | | | | $ 37,668,213 |

**Construction Commitments**

The County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2020. The projects include the Middlesex Corporate Centre, which includes a water, sewer, and road project and a tank and water loop project; as well as the Northern Nash Water System project which includes water district projects. At June 30, 2020, the County's commitments with contractors are as follows:

| Project | Spent to Date | Remaining Commitment |
|---|---|---|
| Middlesex CC Water, Sewer and Road | $ 276,436 | $ 1,514,702 |
| Middlesex CC Tank and Water Loop | 241,225 | 1,006,775 |
| Northern Nash Water System | 3,982,629 | 2,083,480 |
| | $ 4,500,290 | $ 4,604,957 |

**Discretely presented component units:**

Activity for the ABC Board for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

| | Beginning Balances | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | $ 465,821 | $ 204,050 | $ - | $ 669,871 |
| Construction in progress | - | 32,088 | - | 32,088 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 465,821 | 236,138 | - | 701,959 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 2,365,178 | - | - | 2,365,178 |
| Furniture/equipment | 1,008,657 | 6,934 | - | 1,015,591 |
| Vehicles | 75,845 | - | - | 75,845 |
| Leasehold improvements | 89,403 | - | - | 89,403 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated: | 3,539,083 | 6,934 | - | 3,546,017 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | 832,396 | 58,877 | - | 891,273 |
| Furniture/equipment | 971,973 | 10,680 | - | 982,653 |
| Vehicles | 49,554 | 10,635 | - | 60,189 |
| Leasehold improvements | 51,090 | 1,446 | - | 52,536 |
| Total accumulated depreciation: | 1,905,013 | $ 81,638 | $ - | 1,986,651 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 1,634,070 | | | 1,559,366 |
| Capital assets, net | $ 2,099,891 | | | $ 2,261,325 |

Capital Asset activity for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries for the year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balances | Additions | Transfers/ Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital Assets at Cost** | | | | |
| Land | $ 4,579,772 | $ - | $ - | $ 4,579,772 |
| Infrastructure | 4,930 | - | (4,930) | - |
| Total nondepreciable assets | 4,584,702 | - | (4,930) | 4,579,772 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land improvements | 13,340,464 | - | - | 13,340,464 |
| Buildings and improvements | 163,815,732 | 495,095 | - | 164,310,827 |
| Equipment | 218,393,722 | 1,407,347 | 4,930 | 219,805,999 |
| Capital lease | 1,674,000 | - | - | 1,674,000 |
| Total depreciable assets | 397,223,918 | 1,902,442 | 4,930 | 399,131,290 |
| Total | 401,808,620 | 1,902,442 | - | 403,711,062 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | 280,569,624 | 12,394,318 | - | 292,963,942 |
| **Capital Assets, net** | $ 121,238,996 | $ (10,491,876) | $ - | $ 110,747,120 |

B. Liabilities

1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2020, were as follows :

| | Vendors |
|---|---|
| Governmental Activities: | |
| General | $ 2,265,175 |
| Other Governmental | 696,175 |
| Internal Service Fund | 835,687 |
| Total Governmental Activities | $ 3,797,037 |
| | |
| Business-type Activities: | |
| Water and Sewer | $ 372,944 |
| Solid Waste | 218,836 |
| Northern Nash Water System | 113,336 |
| Total Business-type Activities | $ 705,116 |

2. Pension Plan Obligations

a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

*Plan Description.* The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

*Benefits Provided.* LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

*Contributions.* Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2020, was 9.70% of compensation for law enforcement officers, 9.00% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were $2,806,260 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

*Refunds of Contributions* – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2020, the County reported a liability of $12,004,041 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2019, the County's proportion was 0.440% (measured as of June 30, 2019), which was a decrease of 0.008% from its proportion as of June 30, 2018 (measured as of June 30, 2018).

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of $5,306,826. At June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 2,055,396 | $ - |
| Changes in assumptions | 1,956,460 | - |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 292,795 | - |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | - | 164,633 |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 2,806,260 | - |
| Total | $ 7,110,911 | $ 164,633 |

$2,806,260 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended June 30:** | |
|---|---|
| 2021 | $ 2,087,137 |
| 2022 | 608,895 |
| 2023 | 1,124,490 |
| 2024 | 319,496 |
| 2025 | - |
| Thereafter | - |
| | $ 4,140,018 |

*Actuarial Assumptions*. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 3.0 Percent |
| Salary Increases | 3.50 percent |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

The plan actuary currently uses mortality rates based on the *RP-2014 Total Data Set for Healthy Annuitants Mortality Table* that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2020 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|---|---|---|
| Fixed Income | 29.0% | 1.4% |
| Global Equity | 42.0% | 5.3% |
| Real Estate | 8.0% | 4.3% |
| Alternatives | 8.0% | 8.9% |
| Credit | 7.0% | 6.0% |
| Inflation Protection | 6.0% | 4.0% |
| Total | 100.0% | |

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (6.00%) | Discount Rate (7.00%) | 1% Increase (8.00%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ 27,455,436 | $ 12,004,041 | $ (839,199) |

*Pension plan fiduciary net position*. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

**Supplemental Pension Plan - Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries**

Systems' net pension asset was measured as of July 1, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The total pension asset in the July 1, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---|---|
| Investment Rate of Return | 8% |
| Disability | None assumed |
| Mortality | RP-2014 Total Dataset Mortality Table with MP-2018 Projection Scale |
| Termination Table | Crocker, Sarason and Straight T-5 Turnover Table |
| Assumed Retirement Age | Age 65, or the 5-year anniversary of Plan participation, if later. However, any participant who will attain age 62 with 30 years of vesting service is assumed to retire at an 80% rate as soon as eligible for the unreduced benefit at that time. |
| Marriage | Male spouses assumed to be 4 years older than their wives. It is assumed that 80% of all male and 65% of all female participants are married. |

The longer-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected furutur real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage by adding expected inflation.

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the 10-year funding rate. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projectd to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investmetns was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Changes in the Net Pension Asset**

| | Total Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position | Net Pension Asset |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance, June 30, 2019 | $ (95,875,371) | $ 109,880,020 | $ 14,004,649 |
| Changes from prior year assumptions: | | | |
| Contributions | - | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Interest | (10,160) | - | (10,160) |
| Differences between expected and actual | (301,720) | - | (301,720) |
| Benefit payments | 6,234,401 | (6,234,401) | - |
| Assumption changes (mortality table) | 175,208 | - | 175,208 |
| Net investment income | - | 6,925,090 | 6,925,090 |
| Administrative expense | - | 29,343 | 29,343 |
| Changes for the current year: | | | |
| Interest | (6,913,781) | - | (6,913,781) |
| Net investment income | - | 8,759,574 | 8,759,574 |
| Administrative expense | | (60,000) | (60,000) |
| Net changes | (816,052) | 10,919,606 | 10,103,554 |
| Balance, June 30, 2020 | $ (96,691,423) | $ 120,799,626 | $ 24,108,203 |

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Asset to Change in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the net pension asset of Systems, calculated using the discount rate of 8.0%, as well as what Systems' net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.0%) or one percentage point higher (9.0%) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (7.00%) | Discount Rate (8.00%) | 1% Increase (9.00%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Net Pension Asset | $ (12,826,000) | $ (22,322,000) | $ (30,334,000) |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Nash Health Care Systems' Supplemental Retirement Plan financial report.

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended June 30, 2020, Systems' recognized pension income of $691,788. Systems reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between actual and projected investment earnings on pension plan assets | $ 3,424,235 | $ 7,727,207 |
| Changes in assumptions | - | 175,208 |
| Total | $ 3,424,235 | $ 7,902,415 |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended June 30:** | |
|---|---|
| 2021 | $ (568,223) |
| 2022 | (562,296) |
| 2023 | (1,412,883) |
| 2024 | (836,372) |
| 2025 | (1,098,406) |
| Thereafter | - |
| | $ (4,478,180) |

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1 ***Plan Description***

Nash County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At the December 31, 2018 valuation date, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

| | |
|---|---|
| Retirees receiving benefits | 3 |
| Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits. | - |
| Active plan members | 89 |
| Total | 92 |

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies :*

Basis of Accounting

The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73:

*Actuarial Assumptions*

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2018 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

| | |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 2.5 percent |
| Salary increases | 3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor |
| Discount rate | 3.26 percent |

The discount rate is based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of June 30, 2019.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System for the five-year period ending December 31, 2014.

Mortality Rate

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Total Data Set for Healthy Annuitants Mortality Table. The RP-2014 annuitant tables have no rates prior to age 50. The RP-2014 Total Data Set Employee Mortality Table is used for all ages less than 50.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Total Data Set for Disabled Annuitants Mortality Table. Rates for male members are multiplied by 103% for all ages. Rates for female members are multiplied by 99% for all

Deaths Before Retirement: Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Total Data Set Employee Mortality Table.

Mortality Projection: All mortality rates are projected from 2014 using generational improvement with Scale MP-2015.

*Contributions*

The County is required by article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investments. The County paid $71,628 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

At June 30, 2020, the County reported a total pension liability of $3,000,531. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2019 based on a December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2019 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of $283,125.

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 305,382 | $ - |
| Changes of assumptions | 168,916 | 100,341 |
| County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date | 50,858 | - |
| Total | $ 525,156 | $ 100,341 |

$50,858 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting for benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended June 30:** | |
|---|---|
| 2021 | $ 76,943 |
| 2022 | 76,943 |
| 2023 | 79,531 |
| 2024 | 70,573 |
| 2025 | 54,055 |
| Thereafter | 15,912 |

*Sensitivity of the County's pension liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.26 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.26 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.26 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (2.26%) | Discount Rate (3.26%) | 1% Increase (4.26%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ 3,275,947 | $ 3,000,531 | $ 2,748,858 |

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

| | 2020 |
|---|---|
| Beginning balance | $ 2,514,518 |
| Service Cost | 133,276 |
| Interest on the total pension liability | 90,225 |
| Changes of benefit terms | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability | 235,777 |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs | 98,363 |
| Benefit payments | (71,628) |
| Other changes | - |
| Ending balance of the total pension liability | $ 3,000,531 |

*Changes of assumptions.* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.64 percent at June 30, 2018 (measurement date) to 3.26 percent at June 30, 2019 (measurement date).

*Changes in Benefit Terms.* Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of the State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2020 were $240,295.

d. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Non-Law Employees

Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of the State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The plan provides retirement benefits to non-law employees of the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each employee's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the employees may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County's contributions for non-law employees for the year ended June 30, 2020 were $1,300,049.

e. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

*Plan Description.* Nash County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

*Benefits Provided.* An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

*Contributions.* Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were $7,738 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2020, the County reported an asset of $151,721 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2019, the County's proportion was 0.7685%, which was a decrease of 0.0835% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of $12,909. At June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ - | $ 7,316 |
| Changes of assumptions | - | - |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 1,552 | - |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 12,125 | 1,347 |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 7,738 | - |
| Total | $ 21,415 | $ 8,663 |

$7,738 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended June 30:** | |
|---|---|
| 2021 | $ (256) |
| 2022 | 5,541 |
| 2023 | 2,727 |
| 2024 | (2,998) |
| 2025 | - |
| Thereafter | - |
| | $ 5,014 |

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 3.0 Percent |
| Salary Increases | 3.50 to 7.75 |
| Investment Rate of Return | 3.75 percent, |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2020 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2020 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (2.75%) | Discount Rate (3.75%) | 1% Increase (4.75%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ (125,415) | $ (151,721) | $ (173,962) |

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position*. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

f. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2019, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2018. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

| | LGERS | ROD | LEOSSA | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) | $ 12,004,041 | $ (151,721) | $ - | $ 11,852,320 |
| Proportionate of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | 0.43956% | 0.76852% | n/a | |
| Total Pension Liability | $ - | $ - | $ 3,000,531 | $ 3,000,531 |
| Pension Expense | $ 5,306,826 | $ 12,909 | $ 283,125 | $ 5,602,860 |

At June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | LGERS | ROD | LEOSSA | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Deferred Outflows of Resources** | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 2,055,396 | $ - | $ 305,382 | $ 2,360,778 |
| Changes of assumptions | 1,956,460 | - | 168,916 | 2,125,376 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investment | 292,795 | 1,552 | - | 294,347 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | - | 12,125 | - | 12,125 |
| County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date | 2,806,260 | 7,738 | 50,858 | 2,864,856 |
| **Deferred Inflows of Resources** | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ - | $ 7,316 | $ 100,341 | $ 107,657 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 164,633 | 1,347 | - | 165,980 |

g. Other Postemployment Benefits

*Plan Description*. According to a County resolution, the County administers a single employer defined benefit plan to provide healthcare benefits (HCB Plan) and a Medicare Supplement Policy at age 65 to certain retirees of the County. This post employment health benefit is effective for retirees on or after January 1, 2001 and for employees hired before July 1, 2007, provided that they retire (including disability retirement) with unreduced benefits from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have worked the 10 years immediately prior to retirement with Nash County, the retiree will receive 100% premium coverage at the same rate as active employees coverage, retirees with 15 to 19 years credible service will receive 75% of the premium coverage from Nash County and retirees with 10 to 14 years of credible service will receive 50% of the premium costs from Nash County. The benefit applies only to the retired employee, not dependents. Retired employees may continue dependent coverage at the same level as prior to retirement at their personal expense; but not the supplement.

*Benefits Provided.* Effective for employees hired before July 1, 2012, the County will provide postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees to age 65 provided that they retire (including disability retirement) with unreduced benefits from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' System (System) and have at least twenty years of continuous credible service to Nash County. There is no supplement offered at age 65 to either the retiree or dependent. Retired employees may continue dependent coverage at the same level as prior to retirement at their personal expense. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2012 are not eligible to participate in the plan. The County pays the costs of coverage for these benefits as incurred on a pay-as-you-go basis. The County maintains health care coverage through a combination of self-insurance and private insurers.

| Retired Employee's Continuous Years of Creditable Service | Hired Pre-July 1, 2007 | Hired On or After July 1, 2007 and Before July 1, 2012 | Hired On or After July 1, 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Less than 10 years | Not eligible for coverage | Not eligible for coverage | Not eligible for coverage |
| 10-14 years | 50% of health care benefits and 50% Medicare Supplement at age 65 (if selected at retirement) | 50% of health care benefits paid by the County | Not eligible for coverage |
| 15-19 years | 75% of health care benefits and 75% Medicare supplement at age 65 (if selected at retirement) | 75% of health care benefits paid by the County | Not eligible for coverage |
| 20+ years | Full coverage of health care benefits and Medicare Supplement at age 65 (if selected at retirement) | Full coverage of health care benefits paid for by the County | Not eligible for coverage |

*Funding Policy:* The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

*Plan membership.* Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2019, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

| | General Employees: | Law Enforcement Officers: |
|---|---|---|
| Retirees and dependents receiving benefits | 161 | 3 |
| Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits | - | - |
| Active members | 234 | 89 |
| Total | 395 | 92 |

**Total OPEB Liability**

The County's total OPEB liability of $58,715,917 was measured as of June 30, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial assumptions and other inputs.* The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| | |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 2.5 percent |
| Salary increases: | |
| General Employees | 3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation |
| Law Enforcement Officers | 3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation |
| Discount rate | 3.50 percent |
| Healthcare cost trend rates: | |
| Medical and Prescription Drug | 7.25 percent for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75 percent by 2028 |
| Dental | 5.38 percent for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75 percent by 2022 |

The discount rate is based on the yield of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of the measurement date.

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

| | Total OPEB Liability |
|---|---|
| Balances at July 1, 2019 | $ 53,789,781 |
| Changes for the Year: | |
| Service Cost | 995,436 |
| Interest | 2,067,040 |
| Differences between Expected and Actual experience | (182,215) |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs | 3,363,437 |
| Benefit payments | (1,317,562) |
| Net Changes | 4,926,136 |
| Balances at June 30, 2020 | $ 58,715,917 |

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.89 percent to 3.50 percent.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using scale MP-2015.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS Board.

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate.*

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.50 percent) and 1-percentage-point higher (4.50 percent) than the current discount rate:

| | 1% Decrease (2.50 percent) | Discount Rate (3.50 Percent) | 1% Increase (4.50 percent) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total OPEB liability (asset) | $ 68,880,536 | $ 58,715,917 | $ 50,648,010 |

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates.*

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculate using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

| | 1% Decrease | Current | 1% Increase |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total OPEB liability (asset) | $ 49,657,112 | $ 58,715,917 | $ 70,257,271 |

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized OPEB expense of $1,084,130. At June 30, 2020 the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ - | $ 4,157,680 |
| Changes of assumptions | 2,706,516 | 4,242,098 |
| Benefit payments and administrative costs made subsequent to the measurement date | 1,430,815 | - |
| Total | $ 4,137,331 | $ 8,399,778 |

$1,430,815 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from County benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease in the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| **Year ended June 30** | |
|---|---|
| 2021 | $ (1,978,346) |
| 2022 | (1,978,346) |
| 2023 | (1,978,346) |
| 2024 | 167,214 |
| 2025 | 74,562 |
| Thereafter | - |

h. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of $25,000 and will not exceed $50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are established for employees not engaged in laws enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

i. Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries - Postemployment Retiree Health Plan

Please see the separately issued financial report of Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries for a complete description of the Health Care Systems' Postemployment Retiree Health Plan.

3 Closure and Post-Closure Costs

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The $595,000 reported as landfill closure and post closure care liability at June 30, 2020 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County closed the facility on December 31, 1998. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County currently operates a Construction and Demolition landfill which was expanded in FY 2019. C & D closure liability is $2,772,031 at June 30, 2020, based on the use of 94.1% of total estimated capacity. The County currently reports a combined liability of $3,367,031 and will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post closure care as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under Federal and State laws and regulation that help determine if an entity is financially able to meet closure and post closure care requirements.

4 Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Charge on refunding of debt | $ 1,269,809 | $ - |
| Pensions - difference between expected and actual experience | | |
| LGERS | 2,055,396 | - |
| Register of Deeds | - | 7,316 |
| LEOSSA | 305,382 | 100,341 |
| OPEB | - | 4,157,680 |
| Changes of assumptions | | |
| LGERS | 1,956,460 | - |
| Register of Deeds | - | - |
| LEOSSA | 168,916 | - |
| OPEB | 2,706,516 | 4,242,098 |
| Pensions - difference between projected and actual investment | | |
| LGERS | 292,795 | - |
| Register of Deeds | 1,552 | - |
| LEOSSA | - | - |
| OPEB | - | - |
| Pensions - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | |
| LGERS | - | 164,633 |
| Register of Deeds | 12,125 | 1,347 |
| LEOSSA | - | - |
| Contributions, benefits and admin costs paid subsequent to measurement date | | |
| LGERS | 2,806,260 | - |
| Register of Deeds | 7,738 | - |
| LEOSSA | 50,858 | - |
| Benefit payments for the OPEB plan paid subsequent to measurement date | 1,430,815 | - |
| Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General Fund) | - | 131,945 |
| Taxes receivable, net (General) | - | 1,723,204 |
| Total | $ 13,064,622 | $ 10,528,564 |

5 Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Joint Risk Management Agency.

Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to the replacement cost of owned property subject to total insured values, with sub-limits on coverage for specified perils; general, auto, professional, employment practices, and law enforcement liability coverage of $2 million per occurrence. The pools also provide $1 million in Cyber Event Coverage per loss occurrence. The County has the option to purchase higher liability and cyber limits. Auto physical damage for owned autos at actual cash value; crime coverage of $250,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits are provided by the pools.

All property coverage and some liability coverage are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and audited financial statements are available to the County upon request.

The pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of $500,000, up to a $2 million limit for liability coverage and limits above the $2,000,000 are provided by private reinsurers. For Cyber, the pool retains the first $250,000 per loss occurrence. Single occurrence losses in excess of $750,000 for workers' compensation are provided by a combination of the captive and a private reinsurer.

Through the captive, the Liability and Property Pool is reinsured for $2,500,000 of annual aggregate losses in excess of $500,000 per occurrence for property, auto physical damage and crime coverage, with additional limits of $997,500,000 purchased through a group of commercial carriers through the multi-state public entity captive.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to $100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through commercial crime coverage with a $250,000 occurrence limit. Individuals holding positions requiring statutory bonds are covered elsewhere.

The County carries commercial coverage for other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

## 6 Contingent Liabilities

### a. Claims and Judgments

At June 30, 2020, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

### b. Environmental Matters

During May 1993, the County discovered that property owned by the County, which was formerly leased to a service station is contaminated as a result of leakage from underground fuel storage tanks. Consultants hired by the County have assessed the extent of the contamination and estimated the cleanup cost to total approximately $200,000. By letter dated November 30, 1993, the County has been notified that the cost is eligible for reimbursement for the North Carolina Commercial Trust Fund. In order to retain eligibility, the County must continue to proceed with corrective action. The Trust Fund has a $20,000 deductible, which the County believes has been met as of June 30, 2020. To date, $65,912 has been submitted for reimbursement of which $42,079 has been reimbursed. The State has frozen spending pending revision of regulations governing cleanup of contaminated soil.

## 7 Long-Term Obligations

### a. Capital Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes, and therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of lease inception.

An agreement was executed on October 6, 2015 for the lease of defibrillators and requires five annual payments of $127,063, beginning in 2015 and ending in 2019. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

An agreement was executed on June 1, 2016 for the lease of VOIP System and requires 59 monthly payments of $7,246, beginning in 2016 and ending in 2021. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

| Classes of Property | Cost | Accumulated Depreciation | Net Book Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Equipment | $ 995,887 | $ 926,731 | $ 69,156 |
| Total | $ 995,887 | $ 926,731 | $ 69,156 |

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2020 were as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | |
|---|---|
| 2021 | 65,216 |
| 2022 | - |
| Total minimum lease payment | 65,216 |
| Less: amount representing interest | 1,254 |
| Present Value of minimum lease payments | $ 63,962 |

b. **Installment Purchase**

**Serviced by Governmental Activities:**

| | |
|---|---|
| $1,700,000 issued September 20, 2017, to fund the Nash County Middlesex Shell Building property, with annual principal installments of $340,000 plus interest at 2.04%. The first payment is due on June 1, 2018, and the final payment is due on June 1, 2022. The County's outstanding noted from direct placement related to governmental activities of $1,020,000 (shell building) is secured with collateral of the building. The note contains provisions that an event of default could a) declare the unpaid portion of the principal and interest components immediately due and payable b) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the agreement or to recover for the breach thereof c) As provided in the Project Fund Agreement, pay over any balance remaining in the Project Fund to be applied against outstanding required payments in any manner reasonably deemed appropriate d) exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party und the Uniform Commercial Code and may proceed as to the personal property portion of the Mortgaged Property in the same manners as provided in the Agreement for the real property portion, having no obligation to proceed against real or personal property in preference to the other e) direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings and sell the property f)loss the right to possess, use and enjoy the Mortgaged Property (but may remain in possession of the Mortgaged Property as a tenant at will), and thereupon shall pay monthly in advance a fair and reasonable rental value for the use and occupation of the Mortgage property and upon demand, shall deliver possession of the Mortgaged property to the purchases of the Mortgage Property at any judicial or foreclosure sale under this agreement. | $ 680,000 |
| $19,034,000 Limited Obligation Refunding Bond Series 2016 on November 15, 2016, with interest due semi-annually on October 1 and April 1 and principal due on Oct 1 through 2030, interest rate of 2.07%. The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of $18,419,000 is secured with collateral from buildings. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. | 18,101,000 |
| $14,000,000 October 11, 2016 to fund the courthouse expansion project, principal payments plus interest, at 1.85% rate, are due in annual installments through October 2031. The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of $12,132,000 (Court House) is secured with collateral from the buildings. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. | 11,198,000 |
| $3,787,000 issued December 18, 2014 for Refunding Certificate of Participation 2004, due in principal annual installments , plus semi-annual interest, interest rate of 1.42% through December 2021. COPS debt includes $1,486,551 for Community College, $1,346,516 for schools, $599,648 for Industrial Development and $354,285 for Courthouse renovations. The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of $821,000 is secured with collateral from buildings. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. | 519,000 |

| | |
|---|---|
| $7,342,300 issued March 17,2010 for Middlesex Elementary due in interest only quarterly installments through September 2012, thereafter, annual principal plus interest installments of $399,274, interest rate of 2.05% through November 2042. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to governmental activities of $6,410,257 (Middlesex Elementary) is secured with collateral from the building. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. | 6,235,340 |
| $3,200,000 issued August 15, 2018 for Public Safety Radio Project, with semi-annual principal installments of $320,000 plus interest at 2.6%. The first payment is on February 15, 2019, and final payment is due August 15, 2023. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to governmental activities of $2,880,000 (Radio Project) is secured with collateral from the equipment. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole. | 2,240,000 |
| Total | $ 38,973,340 |

**Refunding**

On December 18, 2014, the County issued $3,787,000 of installment purchase refunding COPS bonds to be used for debt service payments of $4,405,000 of COPS installments. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by $10,744. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 7 years and resulted in an economic gain of $501,256.

On November 15, 2016, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the County's outstanding Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010, the County issued $19,034,000 of limited obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments of $16,540,000 of limited obligation bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by $2,494,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 15 years by $1,645,175 and resulted in an economic gain of $1,410,871.

**Serviced by Business-Type Activities:**

| | |
|---|---|
| $1,122,000 issued on December 31, 2006 for Bailey Water Project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal $56,100, plus interest of 2.305% through May 2027. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of $448,800 (Bailey Water Project) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole. | $ 392,700 |
| $1,500,000 issued on October 19, 2006 for Bailey/BOR/Bentridge water line construction project due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal $75,000, plus interest of 4.35% through October 2026. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of $562,500 (Water line construction) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole. | 487,500 |
| Total | $ 880,200 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's installment purchase contracts are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2021 | $ 2,713,037 | $ 870,094 | $ 131,100 | $ 29,443 |
| 2022 | 4,281,373 | 795,469 | 131,100 | 24,887 |
| 2023 | 3,682,931 | 706,397 | 131,100 | 20,331 |
| 2024 | 3,333,719 | 626,421 | 131,100 | 15,775 |
| 2025 | 2,984,744 | 559,467 | 131,100 | 11,220 |
| 2026-2030 | 14,424,012 | 1,873,579 | 224,700 | 8,773 |
| 2031-2035 | 4,811,416 | 677,786 | - | - |
| 2036-2040 | 1,626,437 | 369,933 | - | - |
| 2041-2045 | 1,115,669 | 78,880 | - | - |
| Total | $ 38,973,340 | $ 6,558,026 | $ 880,200 | $ 110,429 |

c. Limited Obligation Bonds

The County issued $28,355,000 Limited Obligation Bonds on March 25, 2010, which were used to finance construction and renovation of school facilities, storage building, and EMS building.

On November 15, 2016, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the County's outstanding Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010, the County issued $19,034,000 of limited obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for to be used for all future debt service payments of $16,540,000 of limited obligation bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by $2,494,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 15 years by $1,645,175 and resulted in an economic gain of $1,410,871.

$4,695,000 from the Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010 remains as the unrefunded bond debt service with principal installments due annually and interest due at semi-annual rates ranging from 3.5% to 5.0% through October 1, 2020.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's limited obligation bonds are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | Governmental Activities | |
|---|---|---|
| | Principal | Interest |
| 2021 | $ 1,645,000 | $ 40,125 |
| 2022 | - | - |
| Total | $ 1,645,000 | $ 40,125 |

d. General Obligation Indebtedness

The County issued $9,310,000 General Obligation Bonds on October 15, 2013, which will be used to finance construction of two buildings at Nash Community College. Principal and interest are due annually, in installments ranging from $470,000 to $465,000, beginning fiscal year 2015 through November 2033; interest due in semi-annual installments at rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.7%. Outstanding balance at June 30, 2020 is $6,510,000.

Nash County's Water and Sewer District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund, are collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the District. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2020, which are serviced by the business-type activities are comprised of the following individual issues:

**Serviced by Business-Type Activities:**

| | |
|---|---|
| $5,239,000 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued May 26, 2009, due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from $60,000 to $235,000 through December 2048; interest rate of 3.625% to 4.5%. | $ 4,527,000 |
| $2,804,400 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued January 23, 2012, due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from $42,000 to $119,000 through December 2051; interest rate of 3.0%. | 2,490,000 |
| $4,766,000 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued June 23, 2014, due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from $67,000 to $209,000 through December 2054; interest rate of 3.25%. | 4,488,000 |
| Total | $ 11,505,000 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year Ending June 30 | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2021 | $ 465,000 | $ 217,620 | $ 215,000 | $ 418,640 |
| 2022 | 465,000 | 199,020 | 223,000 | 410,774 |
| 2023 | 465,000 | 180,420 | 231,000 | 402,618 |
| 2024 | 465,000 | 161,820 | 239,000 | 394,151 |
| 2025 | 465,000 | 146,126 | 248,000 | 385,390 |
| 2026-2030 | 2,325,000 | 527,194 | 1,383,000 | 1,783,304 |
| 2031-2035 | 1,860,000 | 138,106 | 1,658,000 | 1,508,655 |
| 2036-2040 | - | - | 1,987,000 | 1,177,485 |
| 2041-2045 | - | - | 2,362,000 | 778,338 |
| 2046 - thereafter | - | - | 2,959,000 | 396,348 |
| Total | $ 6,510,000 | $ 1,570,306 | $ 11,505,000 | $ 7,655,703 |

e. State Revolving Loans

Serviced by Business-Type Activities

The County has an outstanding State Revolving Fund loan promissory note from direct borrowings related to enterprise activities, each secured solely from the revenues of the benefited enterprise system. The note contains provisions that in the event of default, any other monies due to the County from the State may be withheld by the State and applied to the payment of the revolving loan obligation. The note also contains a provision that if certain conditions of the revolving loan are not met, the State could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

| | |
|---|---|
| A revolving loan note from a direct borrowing was executed on July 16, 2018 in the amount of $6,545,000, due in principal installments of $327,250 on May 1 through 2040. Interest is due semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 at 1.03%. This revolving loan is being drawn down on a project cost reimbursement basis, and the first principal payment is due May 1, 2021. | $ 3,374,665 |
| Total | $ 3,374,665 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's revolving loans are as follows:

| | Business-Type Activities | |
|---|---|---|
| Year Ending June 30 | Principal | Interest |
| 2021 | $ 327,250 | $ 48,390 |
| 2022 | 327,250 | 64,043 |
| 2023 | 327,250 | 60,672 |
| 2024 | 327,250 | 57,301 |
| 2025 | 327,250 | 53,931 |
| 2026-2030 | 1,636,250 | 219,094 |
| 2031-2035 | 102,165 | - |
| Total | $ 3,374,665 | $ 503,431 |

f. Long-Term Obligation Activity:

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:

| **Governmental Activities:** | Beginning Balance July 1, 2019 | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance June 30, 2020 | Current Portion of Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General obligation bonds | $ 6,975,000 | $ - | $ 465,000 | $ 6,510,000 | $ 465,000 |
| Limited obligation bonds | 3,290,000 | - | 1,645,000 | 1,645,000 | 1,645,000 |
| Capitalized leases | 270,167 | - | 206,205 | 63,962 | 63,962 |
| Direct placement Installment purchase contracts | 10,310,255 | - | 1,154,915 | 9,155,340 | 1,161,037 |
| Direct borrowings placement Installment purchase contracts | 31,372,000 | - | 1,554,000 | 29,818,000 | 1,552,000 |
| Unamortized premium/discounts | 279,091 | - | 22,649 | 256,442 | - |
| Compensated Absences | 2,924,149 | 3,427,475 | 3,473,051 | 2,878,573 | 143,929 |
| Net pension liability (LGERS) | 10,327,745 | 1,346,185 | - | 11,673,930 | - |
| Net pension liability (LEOSSA) | 2,514,518 | 486,013 | - | 3,000,531 | - |
| Total OPEB liability | 52,423,521 | 4,801,012 | - | 57,224,533 | - |
| Total governmental activities | $ 120,686,446 | $ 10,060,685 | $ 8,520,820 | $ 122,226,311 | $ 5,030,928 |
| **Business-type Activities:** | | | | | |
| **Central Nash Water and Sewer District:** | | | | | |
| General Obligation Water Bonds | $ 11,712,000 | $ - | $ 207,000 | $ 11,505,000 | $ 215,000 |
| Total | 11,712,000 | - | 207,000 | 11,505,000 | 215,000 |
| **Water and Sewer Fund:** | | | | | |
| Direct placement Installment purchase contracts | 1,011,300 | - | 131,100 | 880,200 | 131,100 |
| Direct borrowing State Revolving Loans | - | 3,374,665 | - | 3,374,665 | 327,250 |
| Compensated absences | 36,358 | 38,217 | 11,970 | 62,605 | 3,130 |
| Net pension liability (LGERS) | 230,770 | 19,450 | - | 250,220 | - |
| Total OPEB liability | 489,487 | 44,828 | - | 534,315 | - |
| Total | 1,767,915 | 3,477,160 | 143,070 | 5,102,005 | 461,480 |
| **Solid Waste Fund:** | | | | | |
| Accrued landfill closure and post-closure costs | 3,358,363 | 8,668 | - | 3,367,031 | - |
| Compensated absences | 3,165 | 5,381 | 803 | 7,743 | 387 |
| Net pension liability (LGERS) | 61,275 | 18,616 | - | 79,891 | - |
| Total OPEB liability | 876,773 | 80,296 | - | 957,069 | - |
| Total | 4,299,576 | 112,961 | 803 | 4,411,734 | 387 |
| Total Business-type activities | $ 17,779,491 | $ 3,590,121 | $ 350,873 | $ 21,018,739 | $ 676,867 |

Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a FIFO basis. The unfunded Special Separation Allowance has been liquidated in the General Fund. OPEB has been liquidated in the Employee Insurance Fund.

State statutes provide for a legal debt margin of 8% of the County's appraised valuation. The County had a legal debt margin of $613,092,498 at June 30, 2020.

The following is a summary of changes in the Systems' long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Payments / Reductions | Ending Balance | Current Portion |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Series 2003 Bonds | $ 32,000,000 | $ - | $ 2,100,000 | $ 29,900,000 | $ 2,200,000 |
| Series 2012 Bonds | 67,535,000 | - | 420,000 | 67,115,000 | 420,000 |
| | $ 99,535,000 | $ - | $ 2,520,000 | $ 97,015,000 | $ 2,620,000 |

Debt Related to Capital Assets

Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed only $22,884,904 relates to assets the County holds title. Unspent restricted cash related to this debt amounts to $0.

g. Conduit Debt Obligation

Nash County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority has issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed, as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from the payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the county, the Authority, the State, nor any political subdivision, thereof, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2020, there were no outstanding balances.

## C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfers to/from other funds at June 30, 2020 consist of the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| From the General Fund to the Revaluation Fund to provide funding for County revaluation in 2025 | $ 100,000 |
| From the General Fund to the Highspeed Internet Project to provide funding for the Highspeed Internet Project Phase 2. | 952,400 |
| From the General Fund to the Detention Facility Project Fund to repair existing areas within the Detention facility. | 1,000,000 |
| From the General Fund to the Jail Renovation Project to provide initial funding for the renovation of the Detention Facility. | 1,000,000 |
| From the General Fund to the County Capital Miracle Park at Coopers Project Fund to provide additional funding for additional for project costs. | 143,000 |
| From the General Fund to the Urgent Repair Project Fund to provide additional funding for additional project costs. | 5,000 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| From the Public Safety Radio Project Capital Fund to the General Fund to transfer available funds for debt service paid from the General Fund. | | 339,907 |
| From the Middlesex Corporate Center Shell Building to the General Fund to transfer remaining unspent funds for debt service paid from the General Fund. | | 306,819 |
| From the Middlesex Corporate Center Shell Building to the General Fund to transfer remaining unspent funds for debt service paid from the General Fund. | | 1,158,442 |
| From the Water and Sewer Fund to the Central Nash Water and Sewer District to provide funding for debt service. | | 633,195 |
| From the Solid Waste Fund to the LCID Landfill Capital Project to provide funding for the project. | | 355,000 |
| Total | $ | 5,993,763 |

Balances due to/from other funds as of June 30, 2020, consist of the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Due to the General Fund from the Homeland Security Grant Fund to cover fund costs. | $ | 110,428 |
| Due to the General Fund from the CDBG Grant Fund to cover fund costs. | | 32,851 |
| Due to the General Fund from the Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund to cover fund costs. | | 231,651 |
| Due to the General Fund from the Senior Center / Miracle Park Project Fund to cover fund costs. | | 94,232 |
| Due to the General Fund from the Water and Sewer Fund to cover fund costs. | | 767,433 |
| Due to the Water and Sewer Fund from the Central Nash Water & Sewer Fund to cover restricted cash requirements. | | 215,000 |
| Due to the Water & Sewer Fund from the NNWS Project Fund to cover fund costs. | | 1,669,067 |
| | $ | 3,120,662 |

The interfund balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

## D. Net Investment in Capital Assets

**Debt Related to Capital Activities** - Of the Governmental Activities debt listed, only $16,054,500 relates to assets the County holds title.

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2020 is composed of the following elements:

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities |
|---|---|---|
| Capital assets (Net of depreciation) | $ 63,530,451 | $ 37,668,213 |
| Add: | | |
| Deferred charges (capital related) | 76,764 | - |
| Total capital assets and related deferred charges | 63,607,215 | 37,668,213 |
| Total debt, gross | 47,448,744 | 15,759,865 |
| Less: | | |
| Other non-capital related debt | 31,394,244 | - |
| Capital related unspent debt issuances | - | - |
| Total capital debt | 16,054,500 | 15,759,865 |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 47,552,715 | $ 21,908,348 |

## E. Fund Balance

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriations:

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Fund Balance - General Fund | $ 42,227,931 |
| Less: | |
| Prepaid Assets | 13,248 |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 8,114,737 |
| General Government | 10,840 |
| Human Services | 2,434,337 |
| Economic Development | 640,454 |
| Education | - |
| Tax Revaluation | 310,711 |
| Appropriated fund balance in 2021 budget | 4,851,657 |
| Remaining Fund Balance | 25,851,947 |

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

| | General Fund | Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|---|---|---|
| Encumbrances | $ 440,853 | $ 68,455 |

## NOTE IV: Joint Ventures

### Nash Community College

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Rocky Mount Nash Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Nash Community College (Community College). Each of the three entities appoints four members of the twelve-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The Community College is a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and for providing some financial support for the Community College's operation. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the college because of statutory responsibility to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed $2,340,226 to the Community College for operating purposes and $680,789 for capital outlay during the year ended June 30, 2020. The County also contributed an additional $21,000 for additional capital needs. The participants in the joint venture do not have any equity interest in the Community College; therefore no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2020. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the college's administrative offices at Old Carriage Road, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

### Trillium

Effective July 1, 2017, the County transitioned its joint venture Local Management Entity (LME) participation from Eastpointe to Trillium Health Resources (Trillium). Trillium now operates with twenty-five other counties (including Nash County). Nash County appoints two board members to the seventeen Central Regional Advisory board of Trillium. The County will have an ongoing financial responsibility of the joint venture because the Center's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Center, so no equity will be reflected in the financial statements. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated $120,000 from the General Fund to Trillium to supplement its activities for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Complete financial statement for Trillium may be obtained from Trillium's office at 1708 E. Arlington Blvd., Greenville, NC 27858-5872.

### Rocky Mount - Wilson Airport Authority

The County in conjunction with the City of Rocky Mount, City of Wilson, County of Edgecombe and Wilson County participates in a joint venture to operate the Rocky Mount - Wilson Airport Authority (the Authority) for the joint benefit of all co-sponsors. Upon dissolution of the Authority, the assets would be shared in proportion to each sponsor’s original contribution. The County’s initial contribution totaled $100,000, which represents one-seventh of the total contribution. A seven-member board governs the Authority, two from each City and one from each County. All co-sponsors are obligated by contract to contribute funds on an annual basis, as needed, to enable the Authority to operate the airport. The County contributed $47,857 for operating purposes and $115,933 in capital for a Mobilization Local Match for a Runway/Taxiway Pavement Rehab Project to the Authority during the year ended June 30, 2020. The participating governments have an equity interest in the joint venture. The County has a share of 14% in the joint venture, and accordingly, an equity interest has been reflected in the County’s financial statements in the Statement of Net Position as a non-current asset in the amount of $2,058,909 at June 30, 2020. This amount represents 14% of the net position of the Authority shown in their draft audited financial statement report dated June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for the Authority can be obtained from the Authority’s administrative office at 250 Airport Drive, Elm City, North Carolina 27822.

**Joint Cooperative Agreement - Down East Home Consortium**

The County, in conjunction with the City of Rocky Mount, Edgecombe County and several towns in the two counties, participated in a joint venture to operate the Down East HOME Consortium (the "DEHC"), with the City of Rocky Mount acting as Lead Agency. The agreement commenced on June 30, 1996. Each of the participating governments appointed one member to a DEHC Home Coordinating committee. As part of the agreement, each participating government was allocated a percentage of the federal HOME funds based on a proration of its population.

On September 17, 2018, Nash County Board of Commissioners approved a resolution to discontinue membership in the DEHC. While no future funding or match requirement will be allocated to Nash County (beginning FY l9), funding from prior years is still outstanding. The County continues to participate until the DEHC completes the home repair commitments from previous DEHC funding years. The DEHC currently is administering the rehabilitation of four (4) housing repair units in Nash County. All are home rehabilitations in Nash County outside the City of Rocky Mount.

Complete financial statements for the DEHC may be obtained from the DEHC's administrative offices at 331 S. Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27802.

**Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc.**

Through September 30, 2019, Nash County, in conjunction with Edgecombe County, the Town of Tarboro, the Town of Nashville, and the City of Rocky Mount, participated in a joint venture to operate Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc. (Partnership). The County contributed $83,270 to support the Partnership during its membership period in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Complete financial statements for the Partnership may be obtained from the Partnership's administrative offices at 386 SW Main St., Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

Effective October 1, 2019 Nash County ended its Joint Venture membership in the Carolina Gateway Partnership. During the current fiscal year Nash County established its own Economic Development department, hiring a Director and administrative assistant in addition to the Retail Economic developer hired in in fiscal year 2018. This department will expand the County's focus in urban and rural areas for retail development as well as continuation of large business and industry development throughout Nash County. The internal economic development department will allow a more direct line of communication for expansion opportunities and negotiations.

**Braswell Memorial Library**

The County, in conjunction with the Library Association, the City of Rocky Mount and Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Braswell Memorial Library (Library). Each of the entities appoints members of the fourteen-member Board of Trustees of the Library. The County appoints five of the fourteen Board members. The County contributed $850,721 to the Library's operating purposes and $15,000 for branch library needs during the year ended June 30, 2020. In addition, the County has contributed $229,324 of federal and State funds; primarily the State equalizing and block grants, to supplement the County's funding. Complete financial statements for the Library may be obtained from the Library's administrative offices at 727 N. Grace Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

## NOTE V: Related Party Transactions

### Nash County Healthcare Systems

During 1995, Nash County Healthcare Systems (Systems) renegotiated the existing operating lease agreement with Nash County for the use of the land and building originally purchased by the County (the "First Amendment"). Systems prepaid the lease amount of $12 million in 1995. The renegotiated lease agreement, before extensions, was scheduled to expire in May 2000. During December 1997, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2011 (the "Second Amendment"). Under the Second Amendment, additional considerations of $300,000 per year was paid through 2001. During May 2001, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2031 (the "Third Amendment"). Under the Third Amendment, Systems will pay the County additional consideration of 4.5 percent of System's net income, as defined from its immediately preceding fiscal year beginning with the lease year starting May 2002. In addition, the Third Amendment provided that additional consideration of $300,000 would be paid to the County for the lease year ending April 2002. As of January 1, 2012, Systems and the County amended and restated the existing operating agreement (the Restated Agreement). The term of the restated Agreement expires on December 31, 2046, provided, however, that if any of the Series 2003 Bonds or any other additional bonds issued are outstanding as of the date of termination the term shall be extended until such time the additional bonds are paid in full but in no event shall the term be extended beyond December 31, 2049. Under the Restated Agreement, Systems will pay the County consideration of 4.5% of Systems' net income, as defined, from its immediate preceding fiscal year.

Due to Systems' net loss or agreement calculations in 2019, 2018, 2017, and 2016 there were no payments made to the County in 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

## NOTE VI: Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may by questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

## NOTE VII: Special Item - Change in Joint Venture Interest

The County's equity interest in the Rocky Mount -Wilson Airport Authority increased by $809,564 (see Joint Venture note above). Because of the significance of the change, this was reflected as a special item to avoid distorting revenues and expenditures for the current year.

## NOTE VIII: Significant Effects of Subsequent Events

Nash County received several federal grants passed through the State to offset the cost of COVID-19 expenses as of June 30, 2020, the most significant funding received was from the CARES, Act - Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) totaling $1,784,259. This distribution from the state was based on Session Law 2020-4 signed by the Governor on May 4, 2020. On July 1, 2020 the Governor signed Session Law 2020-80 which appropriated additional Coronavirus Relief Funds to each County. In Session Law 2020-80, Nash County received an additional $1,830,131. Session Law-80 required at least 25% of the total CRF funds allocated to the County to be allocated for use by municipalities in the County by September 1, 2020. Each municipality will be responsible for the eligible use of funds received. As with the first allocation of CRF funds, these funds are subject to U.S. Treasury guidance including the guidance that the funds must be spent by December 30, 2020.

# REQUIRED
# SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

---

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principals.

---

1 ~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for (LGERS)

2 ~ Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)

3 ~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

4 ~ Schedule of County Contributions Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

5 ~ Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.

6 ~ Schedule of Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.

7 ~ Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)**
**Local Government Employees' Retirement System**
**Last Seven Fiscal Years***

**Local Government Employees' Retirement System**

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%) | 0.440% | 0.448% | 0.457% | 0.459% | 0.454% | 0.133% | 0.140% |
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) ($) | $12,004,041 | $10,619,789 | $ 6,977,416 | $ 9,741,518 | $ 2,039,095 | $ (2,729,877) | $ 5,559,231 |
| County's covered payroll | $29,889,575 | $28,220,995 | $27,818,357 | $ 27,356,637 | $26,653,776 | $ 26,582,280 | $ 24,856,328 |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability(asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 40.16% | 37.63% | 25.08% | 35.61% | 7.65% | -10.27% | 22.37% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability** | 90.86% | 91.63% | 94.18% | 91.47% | 98.09% | 102.64% | 94.35% |

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be he same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2023.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of County Contributions**
**Local Government Employees' Retirement System**
**Last Seven Fiscal Years**

**Local Government Employees' Retirement System**

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Contractually required contribution | $ 2,806,260 | $ 2,367,216 | $ 2,163,717 | $ 2,065,349 | $ 1,862,572 | $ 1,896,931 | $ 1,886,865 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | 2,806,260 | 2,367,216 | 2,163,717 | 2,065,349 | 1,862,572 | 1,896,931 | 1,886,865 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| County's covered payroll | $ 30,806,853 | $29,889,575 | $ 28,220,995 | $27,818,357 | $ 27,356,637 | $ 26,653,776 | $26,582,280 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 9.11% | 7.92% | 7.67% | 7.42% | 6.81% | 7.12% | 7.10% |

* Information is not required to be presented retroactively.
This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2024.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)**
**Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**
**Last Seven Fiscal Years***

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| County's proportion of the net pension asset (%) | 0.769% | 0.852% | 0.833% | 0.832% | 0.835% | 0.841% | 0.857% |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension asset ($) | $ (151,721) | $(141,113) | $(142,234) | $ (155,609) | $ (193,505) | $ (190,650) | $ (183,092) |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability ** | 164.11% | 153.31% | 153.77% | 160.17% | 197.29% | 193.88% | 190.50% |

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

This schedule will NOT present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2023.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of County Contributions**
**Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**
**Last Seven Fiscal Years**

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| County's required contribution | $ 7,738 | $ 7,305 | $7,291 | $ 7,240 | $ 6,799 | $ 6,682 | $ 6,867 |
| Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution | 7,738 | 7,305 | 7,291 | 7,240 | 6,799 | 6,682 | 6,867 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2023.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability**
**Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Balance | $ 2,514,518 | $ 2,341,157 | $ 2,019,702 | $ 1,939,698 |
| Service Cost | 133,276 | 131,672 | 112,396 | 108,605 |
| Interest on the total pension liability | 90,225 | 73,256 | 76,739 | 68,511 |
| Changes of benefit terms | - | - | - | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability | 235,777 | 127,087 | 35,774 | - |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs | 98,363 | (112,798) | 159,813 | (55,869) |
| Benefit payments | (71,628) | (45,856) | (63,267) | (41,243) |
| Other changes | - | - | - | - |
| Ending balance of the total pension liability | $ 3,000,531 | $ 2,514,518 | $ 2,341,157 | $ 2,019,702 |

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending December 31.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2026.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll**
**Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total pension liability | $ 3,000,531 | $ 2,514,518 | $ 2,341,157 | $ 2,019,702 |
| Covered payroll | 4,934,201 | 4,550,839 | 4,478,620 | 4,064,900 |
| Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 60.81% | 55.25% | 52.27% | 49.69% |

Note to the schedules:

Nash County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2026.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**
**Healthcare Benefits Plan**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020***

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total OPEB Liability** | | | |
| Service cost | $ 995,436 | $ 1,364,968 | $ 1,549,505 |
| Interest | 2,067,040 | 2,115,565 | 1,899,497 |
| Changes of benefit terms | - | - | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (182,215) | (6,474,724) | (125,628) |
| Changes of assumptions | 3,363,437 | (1,983,313) | (5,816,560) |
| Benefit payments | (1,317,562) | (1,305,949) | (1,071,621) |
| **Net change in total OPEB liability** | 4,926,136 | (6,283,453) | (3,564,807) |
| **Total OPEB liability - beginning** | 53,789,781 | 60,073,234 | 63,638,041 |
| **Total OPEB liability - ending** | $ 58,715,917 | $ 53,789,781 | $ 60,073,234 |
| **Covered payroll** | $ 15,367,273 | $ 15,367,273 | $ 18,149,878 |
| **Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll** | 382.08% | 350.03% | 330.98% |

**Notes to Schedule**

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| Fiscal Year | Rate |
|---|---|
| 2020 | 3.50% |
| 2019 | 3.89% |
| 2018 | 3.56% |

* Plan measurement date is the reporting date. Employer measurement date is one year prior to reporting date.

# Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

# MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Ad valorem Taxes | | | | |
| Current year | $ 49,170,128 | $ 52,331,535 | $ 3,161,407 | $ 50,620,963 |
| Prior Year | 580,000 | 523,257 | (56,743) | 641,128 |
| Penalties and interest | 213,000 | 242,874 | 29,874 | 327,518 |
| Total | 49,963,128 | 53,097,666 | 3,134,538 | 51,589,609 |
| Other Taxes and Licenses | | | | |
| Local option sales taxes | 15,645,976 | 16,236,397 | 590,421 | 15,947,743 |
| Real estate transfer taxes | 285,000 | 312,568 | 27,568 | 310,172 |
| Rental vehicle tax | 85,000 | 84,755 | (245) | 90,073 |
| Privilege licenses | 5,125 | 5,415 | 290 | 5,645 |
| Total | 16,021,101 | 16,639,135 | 618,034 | 16,353,633 |
| Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues | | | | |
| Beer and wine | 178,600 | 180,249 | 1,649 | 180,554 |
| ABC 5% bottle tax | 110,000 | 108,676 | (1,324) | 39,828 |
| Video programming tax | 108,000 | 97,503 | (10,497) | 77,962 |
| Total | 396,600 | 386,428 | (10,172) | 298,344 |
| Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues | | | | |
| Restricted state DSS | 8,784,748 | 8,416,190 | (368,558) | 8,124,018 |
| Restricted State health | 1,872,838 | 1,690,458 | (182,380) | 1,697,851 |
| Restricted State other | 2,604,200 | 2,579,903 | (24,297) | 3,226,649 |
| Restricted federal health | 1,801,910 | 2,013,882 | 211,972 | 2,381,601 |
| Restricted local grants | 265,959 | 271,947 | 5,988 | 331,212 |
| Total | 15,329,655 | 14,972,380 | (357,275) | 15,761,331 |
| Permits and Fees | | | | |
| Register of Deeds | 360,000 | 386,789 | 26,789 | 362,618 |
| Building permits | 350,000 | 442,964 | 92,964 | 370,250 |
| Imaging system payback | 35,377 | 34,337 | (1,040) | 27,949 |
| Other permits and fees | 363,400 | 326,524 | (36,876) | 414,586 |
| Total | 1,108,777 | 1,190,614 | 81,837 | 1,175,403 |
| Sales and Services | | | | |
| Sheriff's officer fees | 14,531 | 11,884 | (2,647) | 14,313 |
| Jail Fees | 340,667 | 144,702 | (195,965) | 342,668 |
| Home health - other | - | 20 | 20 | (17) |
| Environmental fees | 117,000 | 200,893 | 83,893 | 154,575 |
| Ambulance collections | 3,384,000 | 3,079,632 | (304,368) | 3,086,241 |
| Ambulance cost settlement | 560,000 | 815,013 | 255,013 | 903,962 |
| Local health | 173,000 | 187,731 | 14,731 | 200,707 |
| Other sales and services | 276,444 | 217,636 | (58,808) | 297,611 |
| Total | 4,865,642 | 4,657,511 | (208,131) | 5,000,060 |
| Interest on investments | 750,000 | 627,459 | (122,541) | 943,188 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Sales tax refund | - | - | - | 12,256 |
| Contribution from ABC Board | 378,347 | 518,617 | 140,270 | 421,210 |
| TDA funds - economic development | 110,900 | 114,705 | 3,805 | 111,900 |
| Home Health Sale Proceeds | - | - | - | 1,750,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 460,305 | 583,794 | 123,489 | 484,691 |
| Total | 949,552 | 1,217,116 | 267,564 | 2,780,057 |
| Total Revenues | 89,384,455 | 92,788,309 | 3,403,854 | 93,901,625 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| Governing Body | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 78,070 | 78,047 | 23 | 73,131 |
| Professional services | - | - | - | 1,393 |
| Other operating expenditures | 53,795 | 47,430 | 6,365 | 43,681 |
| Total | 131,865 | 125,477 | 6,388 | 118,205 |
| Administration | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 680,665 | 672,085 | 8,580 | 626,025 |
| Professional services | 5,100 | 5,011 | 89 | 1,275 |
| Other operating expenditures | 39,415 | 36,167 | 3,248 | 39,434 |
| Total | 725,180 | 713,263 | 11,917 | 666,734 |
| Finance | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 616,043 | 610,345 | 5,698 | 574,062 |
| Other operating expenditures | 29,891 | 17,264 | 12,627 | 27,671 |
| Total | 645,934 | 627,609 | 18,325 | 601,733 |
| Disaster Recovery | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | - | - | - | 143,195 |
| Other operating expenditures | 175,000 | 92,629 | 82,371 | 17,226 |
| Total | 175,000 | 92,629 | 82,371 | 160,421 |
| Human Resources | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 287,756 | 282,686 | 5,070 | 210,871 |
| Professional services | 5,000 | 3,982 | 1,018 | 6,301 |
| Other operating expenditures | 20,050 | 11,161 | 8,889 | 12,057 |
| Total | 312,806 | 297,829 | 14,977 | 229,229 |
| Board of Elections | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 220,431 | 219,031 | 1,400 | 196,151 |
| Other operating expenditures | 66,508 | 60,141 | 6,367 | 70,186 |
| Capital Outlay | 151,855 | 151,105 | 750 | - |
| Total | 438,794 | 430,277 | 8,517 | 266,337 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Election Cost | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 131,586 | 131,585 | 1 | 74,843 |
| Other operating expenditures | 107,964 | 107,797 | 167 | 66,824 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 239,550 | 239,382 | 168 | 141,667 |
| Tax Supervisor and Data Processing | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,466,510 | 1,416,237 | 50,273 | 1,384,198 |
| Professional services | 55,000 | 41,788 | 13,212 | 53,178 |
| Other operating expenditures | 332,065 | 313,037 | 19,028 | 296,613 |
| Capital Outlay | 8,750 | 8,742 | 8 | 8,751 |
| Total | 1,862,325 | 1,779,804 | 82,521 | 1,742,740 |
| Legal | | | | |
| Professional services | 250,000 | 249,876 | 124 | 165,033 |
| Total | 250,000 | 249,876 | 124 | 165,033 |
| Register of Deeds | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 315,066 | 293,631 | 21,435 | 293,152 |
| Other operating expenditures | 86,367 | 82,484 | 3,883 | 75,545 |
| Total | 401,433 | 376,115 | 25,318 | 368,697 |
| Management Information Services | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 687,964 | 681,694 | 6,270 | 621,729 |
| Professional services | 24,880 | 7,187 | 17,693 | 31,844 |
| Other operating expenditures | 35,820 | 20,307 | 15,513 | 24,450 |
| Capital Outlay | 50,013 | 50,011 | 2 | - |
| Total | 798,677 | 759,199 | 39,478 | 678,023 |
| Technology | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 849,117 | 735,920 | 113,197 | 834,812 |
| Capital Outlay | 128,028 | 125,435 | 2,593 | 174,671 |
| Total | 977,145 | 861,355 | 115,790 | 1,009,483 |
| Public Buildings | | | | |
| Professional services | 8,450 | 4,836 | 3,614 | 4,390 |
| Other operating expenditures | 467,974 | 353,159 | 114,815 | 380,900 |
| Capital Outlay | 40,000 | - | 40,000 | 36,250 |
| Total | 516,424 | 357,995 | 158,429 | 421,540 |
| Non-Departmental Costs | | | | |
| Professional services | 953,740 | 918,966 | 34,774 | 1,002,804 |
| Other operating expenditures | 361,896 | 360,979 | 917 | 372,906 |
| Total | 1,315,636 | 1,279,945 | 35,691 | 1,375,710 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Administration Building | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 671,561 | 658,848 | 12,713 | 552,896 |
| Professional services | 15,000 | 12,436 | 2,564 | 6,760 |
| Other operating expenditures | 313,492 | 273,914 | 39,578 | 263,186 |
| Capital Outlay | 75,670 | 67,178 | 8,492 | 15,956 |
| Total | 1,075,723 | 1,012,376 | 63,347 | 838,798 |
| Court Facilities | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 2,400 | 2,400 | - | - |
| Professional services | - | - | - | 1,824 |
| Other operating expenditures | 298,418 | 271,116 | 27,302 | 279,478 |
| Capital Outlay | 26,078 | 21,795 | 4,283 | - |
| Total | 326,896 | 295,311 | 31,585 | 281,302 |
| County Capital Improvements | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 50,043 | 49,982 | 61 | 6,370 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 121,479 |
| Total | 50,043 | 49,982 | 61 | 127,849 |
| Total General Government | 10,243,431 | 9,548,424 | 695,007 | 9,193,501 |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | |
| Salaries | 5,149,911 | 5,103,941 | 45,970 | 4,818,909 |
| Professional services | 3,488 | 3,436 | 52 | 5,805 |
| Other operating expenditures | 1,203,327 | 1,101,974 | 101,353 | 1,339,651 |
| Capital Outlay | 116,714 | 116,714 | - | 300,602 |
| Total | 6,473,440 | 6,326,065 | 147,375 | 6,464,967 |
| Highway Safety Grant | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 147,719 | 111,741 | 35,978 | 70,862 |
| Other operating expenditures | 26,470 | 22,219 | 4,251 | 21,276 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 50,679 |
| Total | 174,189 | 133,960 | 40,229 | 142,817 |
| Court Security | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,158,088 | 1,143,025 | 15,063 | 1,025,303 |
| Total | 1,158,088 | 1,143,025 | 15,063 | 1,025,303 |
| School Officers NRMS | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 352,780 | 327,322 | 25,458 | 324,825 |
| Other operating expenditures | 26,520 | 18,178 | 8,342 | 20,993 |
| Total | 379,300 | 345,500 | 33,800 | 345,818 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Jail | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefit | 2,551,069 | 2,547,379 | 3,690 | 2,742,180 |
| Professional services | 503,305 | 477,974 | 25,331 | 580,757 |
| Other operating expenditures | 2,082,780 | 1,797,286 | 285,494 | 1,215,454 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 9,999 |
| Total | 5,137,154 | 4,822,639 | 314,515 | 4,548,390 |
| Court Liaison Grant - ARRA | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 61,617 | 61,492 | 125 | 58,145 |
| Other operating expenditures | 40,520 | 38,406 | 2,114 | 38,473 |
| Total | 102,137 | 99,898 | 2,239 | 96,618 |
| Communications | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,749,759 | 1,654,298 | 95,461 | 1,534,981 |
| Professional services | 93,653 | 93,653 | - | 24,543 |
| Other operating expenditures | 95,064 | 84,080 | 10,984 | 91,229 |
| Capital outlay | 31,034 | 31,033 | 1 | 324,190 |
| Total | 1,969,510 | 1,863,064 | 106,446 | 1,974,943 |
| Emergency services | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 610,751 | 541,930 | 68,821 | 555,784 |
| Other operating expenditures | 133,979 | 77,362 | 56,617 | 84,363 |
| Total | 744,730 | 619,292 | 125,438 | 640,147 |
| Emergency Medical Services | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefit | 6,449,737 | 6,113,112 | 336,625 | 6,063,185 |
| Professional services | 204,000 | 174,096 | 29,904 | 183,117 |
| Other operating expenditures | 1,179,279 | 1,069,215 | 110,064 | 1,069,793 |
| Capital Outlay | 429,590 | 169,834 | 259,756 | 572,796 |
| Total | 8,262,606 | 7,526,257 | 736,349 | 7,888,891 |
| Fire and Rescue | | | | |
| Professional services | 235,660 | 235,660 | - | 235,660 |
| Total | 235,660 | 235,660 | - | 235,660 |
| Animal Control | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 261,995 | 187,719 | 74,276 | 266,755 |
| Professional services | 43,300 | 41,195 | 2,105 | 41,853 |
| Other operating expenditures | 61,479 | 40,265 | 21,214 | 45,940 |
| Total | 416,774 | 269,179 | 147,595 | 354,548 |
| Forestry | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 105,358 | 83,315 | 22,043 | 89,024 |
| Total | 105,358 | 83,315 | 22,043 | 89,024 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Medical Examiner | | | | |
| Professional services | 90,000 | 73,450 | 16,550 | 104,250 |
| Total | 90,000 | 73,450 | 16,550 | 104,250 |
| Total Public Safety | 25,248,946 | 23,541,304 | 1,707,642 | 23,911,376 |
| Transportation: | | | | |
| Airport | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 47,857 | 47,857 | - | 47,857 |
| Capital outlay | 118,578 | 115,933 | 2,645 | 92,881 |
| Total | 166,435 | 163,790 | 2,645 | 140,738 |
| Rural Transportation Planning | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 84,234 | 83,428 | 806 | 78,733 |
| Professional services | 27,578 | - | 27,578 | 820 |
| Other operating expenditures | 28,237 | 19,628 | 8,609 | 24,495 |
| Total | 140,049 | 103,056 | 36,993 | 104,048 |
| Total transportation | 306,484 | 266,846 | 39,638 | 244,786 |
| Economic and Physical Development: | | | | |
| Planning | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 308,997 | 305,322 | 3,675 | 307,762 |
| Professional services | 31,000 | 10,542 | 20,458 | 28,820 |
| Other operating expenditures | 27,250 | 23,341 | 3,909 | 25,504 |
| Total | 367,247 | 339,205 | 28,042 | 362,086 |
| Inspections | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 382,232 | 353,328 | 28,904 | 350,853 |
| Other operating expenditures | 34,600 | 25,398 | 9,202 | 36,942 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 117,807 |
| Total | 416,832 | 378,726 | 38,106 | 505,602 |
| Cooperative Extension | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 65,964 | 65,051 | 913 | 55,812 |
| Professional services | 220,434 | 217,609 | 2,825 | 205,689 |
| Other operating expenditures | 73,296 | 55,077 | 18,219 | 72,049 |
| Total | 359,694 | 337,737 | 21,957 | 333,550 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Soil Conservation | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 340,861 | 310,230 | 30,631 | 309,671 |
| Other operating expenditures | 53,383 | 31,882 | 21,501 | 38,098 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 28,120 |
| Total | 394,244 | 342,112 | 52,132 | 375,889 |
| Economic Development | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 228,987 | 171,841 | 57,146 | 74,731 |
| Professional services | 2,250 | 1,762 | 488 | 4,074 |
| Operating expenditures | 176,757 | 144,987 | 31,770 | 334,165 |
| Capital outlay | 15,360 | 15,360 | - | - |
| Outside allocations/grants | 194,000 | 194,000 | - | 14,000 |
| Economic development incentives | 1,517,075 | 1,517,074 | 1 | 971,486 |
| Total | 2,134,429 | 2,045,024 | 89,405 | 1,398,456 |
| Total Economic and Physical Develop | 3,672,446 | 3,442,804 | 229,642 | 2,975,583 |
| Human services: | | | | |
| Health | | | | |
| Administration | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,587,665 | 1,306,426 | 281,239 | 1,223,120 |
| Professional services | 123,605 | 97,226 | 26,379 | 113,271 |
| Other operating expenditures | 480,787 | 379,660 | 101,127 | 377,266 |
| Capital outlay | 50,000 | 39,519 | 10,481 | - |
| Total | 2,242,057 | 1,822,831 | 419,226 | 1,713,657 |
| Family Planning | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 966,326 | 768,917 | 197,409 | 746,665 |
| Professional services | 45,672 | 39,197 | 6,475 | 44,700 |
| Other operating expenditures | 200,406 | 94,047 | 106,359 | 145,446 |
| Total | 1,212,404 | 902,161 | 310,243 | 936,811 |
| Home Health | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | - | - | - | 547,307 |
| Professional services | - | - | - | 102,376 |
| Other operating expenditures | - | (34,719) | 34,719 | (120,007) |
| Total | - | (34,719) | 34,719 | 529,676 |
| CAP | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 280,560 | 272,434 | 8,126 | 218,063 |
| Other operating expenditures | 126,262 | 90,895 | 35,367 | 31,749 |
| Total | 406,822 | 363,329 | 43,493 | 249,812 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Child Service Coordinator | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 278,514 | 204,844 | 73,670 | 195,082 |
| Professional services | 605 | 120 | 485 | 105 |
| Other operating expenditures | 138,605 | 120,312 | 18,293 | 21,220 |
| Total | 417,724 | 325,276 | 92,448 | 216,407 |
| Child Health | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 430,452 | 399,357 | 31,095 | 310,486 |
| Professional services | 29,724 | 25,206 | 4,518 | 29,360 |
| Other operating expenditures | 282,836 | 282,139 | 697 | 298,996 |
| Total | 743,012 | 706,702 | 36,310 | 638,842 |
| Maternal Health | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 674,310 | 616,015 | 58,295 | 558,372 |
| Professional services | 66,801 | 64,288 | 2,513 | 65,372 |
| Other operating expenditures | 48,624 | 47,589 | 1,035 | 63,562 |
| Total | 789,735 | 727,892 | 61,843 | 687,306 |
| AIDS | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 49,973 | 49,670 | 303 | 61,080 |
| Other operating expenditures | 52,014 | 20,355 | 31,659 | 23,177 |
| Total | 101,987 | 70,025 | 31,962 | 84,257 |
| Health Promotion | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 82,588 | 80,603 | 1,985 | 77,584 |
| Other operating expenditures | 18,581 | 12,297 | 6,284 | 11,345 |
| Total | 101,169 | 92,900 | 8,269 | 88,929 |
| Environmental Health | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 862,993 | 756,718 | 106,275 | 679,680 |
| Other operating expenditures | 85,533 | 60,689 | 24,844 | 60,372 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 26,251 |
| Total | 948,526 | 817,407 | 131,119 | 766,303 |
| Tuberculosis | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 159,754 | 141,071 | 18,683 | 147,702 |
| Professional services | 5,520 | 3,716 | 1,804 | 3,324 |
| Other operating expenditures | 10,405 | 6,616 | 3,789 | 9,242 |
| Total | 175,679 | 151,403 | 24,276 | 160,268 |
| WIC Administration | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 491,465 | 476,536 | 14,929 | 440,635 |
| Professional services | 34,450 | 31,663 | 2,787 | 9,963 |
| Other operating expenditures | 25,515 | 19,492 | 6,023 | 40,162 |
| Total | 551,430 | 527,691 | 23,739 | 490,760 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Communicable Disease | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 146,440 | 113,730 | 32,710 | 131,902 |
| Professional services | 31,772 | 26,468 | 5,304 | 31,472 |
| Other operating expenditures | 14,310 | 11,330 | 2,980 | 11,931 |
| Total | 192,522 | 151,528 | 40,994 | 175,305 |
| Healthy Start Baby Love Plus | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 99,574 | 81,129 | 18,445 | 93,369 |
| Professional services | 105 | 105 | - | 105 |
| Other operating expenditures | 55,139 | 12,497 | 42,642 | 28,789 |
| Total | 154,818 | 93,731 | 61,087 | 122,263 |
| Breast and Cervical Cancer | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 14,990 | 14,330 | 660 | 13,991 |
| Professional services | 45,710 | 38,837 | 6,873 | 42,186 |
| Other operating expenditures | 500 | 492 | 8 | 475 |
| Total | 61,200 | 53,659 | 7,541 | 56,652 |
| Immunization Action Pan | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 35,768 | 35,656 | 112 | 33,637 |
| Other operating expenditures | 1,425 | 795 | 630 | 789 |
| Total | 37,193 | 36,451 | 742 | 34,426 |
| Lead Grant | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 2,692 | - | 2,692 | - |
| Other operating expenditures | 7,758 | - | 7,758 | - |
| Total | 10,450 | - | 10,450 | - |
| Bioterrorism Program | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 37,031 | 37,028 | 3 | 34,663 |
| Other operating expenditures | 2,222 | 2,220 | 2 | 2,157 |
| Total | 39,253 | 39,248 | 5 | 36,820 |
| Community Care of Eastern North Carolina | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 65,531 | 7,474 | 58,057 | 90,157 |
| Other operating expenditures | 11,705 | 74 | 11,631 | 854 |
| Total | 77,236 | 7,548 | 69,688 | 91,011 |
| OB Case Management | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 237,820 | 229,809 | 8,011 | 231,479 |
| Professional services | 105 | 105 | - | 105 |
| Other operating expenditures | 191,369 | 165,040 | 26,329 | 22,092 |
| Total | 429,294 | 394,954 | 34,340 | 253,676 |
| Total Health | 8,692,511 | 7,250,017 | 1,442,494 | 7,333,181 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Office of Juvenile Justice | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 396,546 | 396,546 | - | 356,598 |
| Total | 396,546 | 396,546 | - | 356,598 |
| Mental Health | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 316,860 | 301,647 | 15,213 | 241,829 |
| Total | 316,860 | 301,647 | 15,213 | 241,829 |
| Home Care Community Block Grant | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 855,657 | 797,479 | 58,178 | 813,306 |
| Total | 855,657 | 797,479 | 58,178 | 813,306 |
| Social Services: | | | | |
| General | | | | |
| Salaries | 9,937,170 | 9,454,126 | 483,044 | 8,717,784 |
| Professional services | 20,500 | 16,489 | 4,011 | 10,402 |
| Assistance payments | 946,387 | 806,981 | 139,406 | 819,105 |
| Other operating expenditures | 541,977 | 440,384 | 101,593 | 451,185 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 11,446,034 | 10,717,980 | 728,054 | 9,998,476 |
| Title IVD-1571 | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,271,326 | 1,181,206 | 90,120 | 1,165,477 |
| Other operating expenditures | 45,941 | 39,849 | 6,092 | 45,682 |
| Total | 1,317,267 | 1,221,055 | 96,212 | 1,211,159 |
| Work First | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | - | - | - | 271,510 |
| Other operating expenditures | - | - | - | 1,938 |
| Total | - | - | - | 273,448 |
| Social Services - Other | | | | |
| WFFA charges | 1,000 | - | 1,000 | - |
| Special assistance | 680,000 | 588,272 | 91,728 | 655,543 |
| Other assistance | 710,557 | 459,855 | 250,702 | 593,517 |
| Total | 1,391,557 | 1,048,127 | 343,430 | 1,249,060 |
| DNS - County Only Participation | | | | |
| Non-reimbursable | 30,555 | 16,734 | 13,821 | 15,098 |
| Foster children | 4,000 | 1,590 | 2,410 | 2,457 |
| Pauper burials | 3,000 | 1,814 | 1,186 | 1,269 |
| Total | 37,555 | 20,138 | 17,417 | 18,824 |
| Total social services | 14,192,413 | 13,007,300 | 1,185,113 | 12,750,967 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Aging | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 331,648 | 315,666 | 15,982 | 243,015 |
| Other operating expenditures | 137,050 | 86,418 | 50,632 | 91,601 |
| Contracts and grants | - | - | - | 49,459 |
| Total | 468,698 | 402,084 | 66,614 | 384,075 |
| Senior Center Caregiver Grant | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 14,406 | 14,406 | - | 18,152 |
| Other operating expenditures | 7,599 | 5,598 | 2,001 | 6,799 |
| Total | 22,005 | 20,004 | 2,001 | 24,951 |
| Senior Health Insurance Info Program | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 14,096 | 1,206 | 12,890 | 7,964 |
| Total | 14,096 | 1,206 | 12,890 | 7,964 |
| Medical Impr Patient Provider Act | | | | |
| Other operating expenditures | 5,061 | 1,114 | 3,947 | 4,261 |
| Total | 5,061 | 1,114 | 3,947 | 4,261 |
| Veteran's Services | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 108,787 | 101,665 | 7,122 | 93,137 |
| Other operating expenditures | 3,950 | 2,826 | 1,124 | 2,422 |
| Total | 112,737 | 104,491 | 8,246 | 95,559 |
| Local Human Services | | | | |
| Spaulding Center | 40,000 | 40,000 | - | 40,000 |
| Tri-County industries | 42,000 | 42,000 | - | 42,000 |
| My Sisters House | 9,200 | 2,300 | 6,900 | 9,200 |
| Beaver Control BMAP | 4,000 | 4,000 | - | 4,000 |
| Nash County Arts Council | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 |
| Nashville Boys Cub | 25,000 | 25,000 | - | 25,000 |
| House the Children | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 |
| Downeast Partnership for Children | 10,000 | 10,000 | - | 10,000 |
| Peacemakers | 10,000 | 10,000 | | - |
| Other outside allocations | 1,750 | 1,500 | 250 | 2,000 |
| Total | 201,950 | 194,800 | 7,150 | 192,200 |
| Total Human Services | 25,278,534 | 22,476,688 | 2,801,846 | 22,204,891 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Cultural: | | | | |
| Recreation | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 469,534 | 435,250 | 34,284 | 372,560 |
| Professional services | 106,000 | 49,640 | 56,360 | 87,024 |
| Other operating expenditures | 134,996 | 110,539 | 24,457 | 128,771 |
| Total | 710,530 | 595,429 | 115,101 | 588,355 |
| Facility Maintenance | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 158,420 | 142,670 | 15,750 | 91,921 |
| Other operating expenditures | 171,595 | 120,066 | 51,529 | 116,962 |
| Capital outlay | 42,252 | 41,215 | 1,037 | - |
| Total | 372,267 | 303,951 | 68,316 | 208,883 |
| Libraries | | | | |
| Braswell Library | 864,601 | 850,721 | 13,880 | 850,739 |
| NC Library Block Grant | 129,324 | 129,324 | - | 129,310 |
| LSTA Grants | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | 8,154 |
| Local libraries | 75,000 | 75,000 | - | 70,000 |
| Total | 1,168,925 | 1,155,045 | 13,880 | 1,058,203 |
| Total Cultural | 2,251,722 | 2,054,425 | 197,297 | 1,855,441 |
| Education: | | | | |
| Nash Community College | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 2,340,226 | 2,340,226 | - | 2,200,000 |
| Capital outlay | 735,000 | 701,789 | 33,211 | 294,166 |
| Total | 3,075,226 | 3,042,015 | 33,211 | 2,494,166 |
| Nash Rocky Mount Schools | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 20,500,261 | 20,500,261 | - | 20,500,261 |
| Capital outlay | 1,396,890 | 1,396,890 | - | 1,396,890 |
| Total | 21,897,151 | 21,897,151 | - | 21,897,151 |
| Total Education | 24,972,377 | 24,939,166 | 33,211 | 24,391,317 |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 5,025,122 | 5,025,120 | 2 | 4,961,183 |
| Interest and fees | 1,283,012 | 1,282,166 | 846 | 1,384,045 |
| Total debt service | 6,308,134 | 6,307,286 | 848 | 6,345,228 |
| Total expenditures | 98,282,074 | 92,576,943 | 5,705,131 | 91,122,123 |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures | (8,897,619) | 211,366 | 9,108,985 | 2,779,502 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | |
| Transfers to other funds: | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | (5,000) | (5,000) | - | - |
| Capital project funds | (3,095,400) | (3,095,400) | - | (5,531,225) |
| Tax Revaluation Fund | (100,000) | (100,000) | - | (100,000) |
| Transfers from other funds | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - | - |
| Capital project funds | 1,805,168 | 1,805,168 | - | 3,540,245 |
| Contingency | (11,000) | - | 11,000 | - |
| Appropriated fund balance | 10,303,851 | - | (10,303,851) | - |
| **Total other financing sources (uses)** | 8,897,619 | (1,395,232) | (10,292,851) | (2,090,980) |
| Excess of revenues and other sources over (under expenditures and other uses | $ - | (1,183,866) | $ (1,183,866) | 688,522 |
| Fund balance- July 1 | | 42,460,632 | | 41,772,110 |
| Fund balance- June 30 | | $ 41,276,766 | | $ 42,460,632 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Revaluation Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | $ - | $ 3,744 | $ 3,744 | $ 3,223 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Revaluation of tax base | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | - |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (100,000) | 3,744 | 103,744 | 3,223 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | 100,000 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | 100,000 |
| Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | $ - | 103,744 | $ 103,744 | 103,223 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | 206,967 | | 103,744 |
| Fund balance, ending | | $ 310,711 | | $ 206,967 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Economic Development Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For The Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Economic and physical development | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ (26,990) |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | - | - | - | 26,990 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers to other funds | - | - | - | (187,200) |
| Appropriated fund balance | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | (187,200) |
| Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | $ - | - | $ - | (160,210) |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Beginning of year- July 1 | | 640,454 | | 800,664 |
| End of year- June 30 | | $ 640,454 | | $ 640,454 |

# NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Balance Sheet**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Rural Operating Assistance Fund | Fire Districts Fund | Emergency Telephone System Fund | Controlled Substance Fund | Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund | Stormwater Maint Fund |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 117,907 | $ 567,530 | $ 342,881 | $ 43,298 | $ 404,440 | $ 50,129 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Due from other governments | - | 46,063 | 37,834 | - | - | - |
| Total assets | $ 117,907 | $ 613,593 | $ 380,715 | $ 43,298 | $ 404,440 | $ 50,129 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 33,126 | $ 79 | $ 14,881 | $ 67 | $ 25,577 | $ - |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent CARES Act | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | 33,126 | 79 | 14,881 | 67 | 25,577 | - |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | - | 46,063 | 37,834 | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | 567,451 | 328,000 | | 378,863 | - |
| Transportation | 84,781 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | 50,129 |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committed: | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | 43,231 | - | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | |
| Capital Pojects | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | 84,781 | 613,514 | 365,834 | 43,231 | 378,863 | 50,129 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 117,907 | $ 613,593 | $ 380,715 | $ 43,298 | $ 404,440 | $ 50,129 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Balance Sheet**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tourism Fund | Homeland Security Grant Fund | Single Family Rehab Fund | Urgent Repair Program Fund | CDBG Grant Fund | Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 376,558 | $ - | $ 352 | $ 15,362 | $ - | $ - |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable | 1,595 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Due from other governments | - | 110,635 | - | - | 34,403 | 231,651 |
| Total assets | $ 378,153 | $ 110,635 | $ 352 | $ 15,362 | $ 34,403 | $ 231,651 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 1,080 | $ - | $ - | $ 990 | $ - | $ - |
| Due to other funds | - | 110,428 | - | - | 32,851 | 231,651 |
| Unspent CARES Act | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Total liabilities | 1,080 | 110,428 | - | 990 | 32,851 | 231,651 |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 1,595 | 110,635 | - | - | 34,403 | 231,651 |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | 375,478 | - | 352 | - | - | - |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committed: | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | 14,372 | - | - |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | |
| Capital Pojects | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | - | (110,428) | - | - | (32,851) | (231,651) |
| Total fund balances | 377,073 | 207 | 352 | 14,372 | 1,552 | - |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 378,153 | $ 110,635 | $ 352 | $ 15,362 | $ 34,403 | $ 231,651 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Balance Sheet**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Storm Debris Removal Fund | COVID 19 Grant Project Fund | Total Non-Major Special Revenue Funds |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ - | $ - | $ 1,918,457 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | - | 1,334,169 | 1,334,169 |
| Accounts receivable | - | - | 1,595 |
| Due from other governments | 3,860 | 1,344 | 465,790 |
| Total assets | $ 3,860 | 1,335,513 | $ 3,720,011 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 2,810 | 577 | $ 79,187 |
| Due to other funds | 1,050 | - | 375,980 |
| Unspent CARES Act | - | 1,334,783 | 1,334,783 |
| Total liabilities | 3,860 | 1,335,360 | 1,789,950 |
| Fund balances: | | | |
| Restricted: | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 3,860 | 1,344 | 467,385 |
| Public Safety | - | - | 1,274,314 |
| Transportation | - | - | 84,781 |
| Economic Development | - | - | 425,959 |
| Human Services | - | - | - |
| Committed: | | | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | 14,372 |
| Education | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | 43,231 |
| Assigned: | | | - |
| Capital Pojects | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | (3,860) | (1,191) | (379,981) |
| Total fund balances | - | 153 | 1,930,061 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 3,860 | $ 1,335,513 | $ 3,720,011 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Balance Sheet**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Capital Project Funds | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Capital Reserve Fund | Middlesex Industrial Park Fund | Senior Center/ Miracle Park Capital Fund | School Capital Project Fund | Public Safety Project Fund | Ag Center Renovation Project Fund |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 4,129,943 | $ 656,204 | $ - | $ 740,401 | $ 922 | $ 46,914 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Due from other governments | - | - | 119,581 | - | - | - |
| Total assets | $ 4,129,943 | $ 656,204 | $ 119,581 | $ 740,401 | $ 922 | $ 46,914 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ - | $ 314,943 | $ 22,406 | $ 138,375 | $ - | $ - |
| Due to other funds | - | - | 94,232 | - | - | - |
| Unspent CARES Act | | | | | | |
| Total liabilities | - | 314,943 | 116,638 | 138,375 | - | - |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | - | - | 119,581 | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | 922 | - |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | 341,261 | - | - | - | - |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committed: | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | 46,914 |
| Education | - | - | - | 602,026 | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | |
| Capital Pojects | 4,129,943 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | - | - | (116,638) | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | 4,129,943 | 341,261 | 2,943 | 602,026 | 922 | 46,914 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 4,129,943 | $ 656,204 | $ 119,581 | $ 740,401 | $ 922 | $ 46,914 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Balance Sheet**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Capital Project Funds | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Highspeed Internet Project Fund | Detention Facility Project Fund | Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund | Total Non-Major Capital Project Funds | Total Non-Major Governmental Funds |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 385,755 | $ 1,534,260 | $ 813,613 | $ 8,308,012 | $ 10,226,469 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | 1,334,169 |
| Accounts receivable | - | - | - | - | 1,595 |
| Due from other governments | - | - | - | 119,581 | 585,371 |
| Total assets | $ 385,755 | $ 1,534,260 | $ 813,613 | $ 8,427,593 | $ 12,147,604 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ - | $ 115,709 | $ 25,555 | $ 616,988 | $ 696,175 |
| Due to other funds | - | - | | 94,232 | 470,212 |
| Unspent CARES Act | | | | - | 1,334,783 |
| Total liabilities | - | 115,709 | 25,555 | 711,220 | 2,501,170 |
| Fund balances: | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | - | - | - | 119,581 | 586,966 |
| Public Safety | - | - | 788,058 | 788,980 | 2,063,294 |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | 84,781 |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | 341,261 | 767,220 |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committed: | | | | | |
| Economic Development | 385,755 | - | - | 432,669 | 447,041 |
| Education | - | - | - | 602,026 | 602,026 |
| Public Safety | - | 1,418,551 | - | 1,418,551 | 1,461,782 |
| Assigned: | | | | | |
| Capital Pojects | - | - | - | 4,129,943 | 4,129,943 |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | (116,638) | (496,619) |
| Total fund balances | 385,755 | 1,418,551 | 788,058 | 7,716,373 | 9,646,434 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 385,755 | $ 1,534,260 | $ 813,613 | $ 8,427,593 | $ 12,147,604 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Rural Operating Assistance Fund | Fire Districts Fund | Emergency Telephone System Fund | Controlled Substance Fund | Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund | Stormwater Maint Fund |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ - | $ 3,782,137 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Restricted intergovernmental Grants | 222,012 | - | 454,009 | 15,384 | 417,108 | 6,200 |
| Investment earnings | 990 | 11,826 | 4,210 | 539 | 5,197 | 705 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 1,672 | 5,200 | 39,735 | - |
| Total revenues | 223,002 | 3,793,963 | 459,891 | 21,123 | 462,040 | 6,905 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | - | 3,747,994 | 388,416 | 11,791 | 450,834 | - |
| Transportation | 167,593 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural and Recreational | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | 167,593 | 3,747,994 | 388,416 | 11,791 | 450,834 | - |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures | 55,409 | 45,969 | 71,475 | 9,332 | 11,206 | 6,905 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to other funds | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balances | 55,409 | 45,969 | 71,475 | 9,332 | 11,206 | 6,905 |
| Fund Balance- July 1 | 29,372 | 567,545 | 294,359 | 33,899 | 367,657 | 43,224 |
| Fund Balance- June 30 | $ 84,781 | $ 613,514 | $ 365,834 | $ 43,231 | $ 378,863 | $ 50,129 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tourism Fund | Homeland Security Grant Fund | Single Family Rehab Fund | Urgent Repair Program Fund | CDBG Grant Fund | Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund | Storm Debris Removal Fund |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Restricted intergovernmental Grants | 600,000 | 110,635 | 527,649 | 75,000 | 64,773 | 226,009 | 62,231 |
| Investment earnings | 5,144 | - | - | 329 | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | 150,000 | - | - |
| Total revenues | 605,144 | 110,635 | 527,649 | 75,329 | 214,773 | 226,009 | 62,231 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | - | 110,635 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | 512,071 | - | 527,297 | 65,957 | 223,821 | 226,009 | 62,231 |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural and Recreational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | 512,071 | 110,635 | 527,297 | 65,957 | 223,821 | 226,009 | 62,231 |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures | 93,073 | - | 352 | 9,372 | (9,048) | - | - |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | - | - |
| Transfers to other funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balances | 93,073 | - | 352 | 14,372 | (9,048) | - | - |
| Fund Balance- July 1 | 284,000 | 207 | - | - | 10,600 | - | - |
| Fund Balance- June 30 | $ 377,073 | $ 207 | $ 352 | $ 14,372 | $ 1,552 | $ - | $ - |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Special Revenue Funds | |
|---|---|---|
| | COVID 19 Grant Project Fund | Total Non-Major Special Revenue Funds |
| REVENUES | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ - | $ 3,782,137 |
| Restricted intergovernmental Grants | 675,516 | 3,456,526 |
| Investment earnings | 152 | 29,092 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 196,607 |
| Total revenues | 675,668 | 7,464,362 |
| EXPENDITURES | | |
| Public Safety | - | 4,709,670 |
| Transportation | - | 167,593 |
| Economic Development | - | 1,617,386 |
| Education | - | - |
| Human Services | 675,515 | 675,515 |
| Cultural and Recreational | - | - |
| Total expenditures | 675,515 | 7,170,164 |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures | 153 | 294,198 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | |
| Transfers from other funds | - | 5,000 |
| Transfers to other funds | - | - |
| Debt issued | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | 5,000 |
| Change in Fund Balances | 153 | 299,198 |
| Fund Balance- July 1 | - | 1,630,863 |
| Fund Balance- June 30 | $ 153 | $ 1,930,061 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Capital Project Funds | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Capital Reserve Fund | Middlesex Industrial Park Fund | Senior Center/ Miracle Park Capital Fund | School Capital Project Fund | Public Safety Project Fund | Ag Center Renovation Project Fund |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Restricted intergovernmental Grants | - | - | 167,891 | - | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 63,347 | - | - | - | 97 | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | 8,108 | 197,943 | - | 58,884 | 114 |
| Total revenues | 63,347 | 8,108 | 365,834 | - | 58,981 | 114 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | 688,988 | - | - | - | 115,565 |
| Education | - | - | - | 147,974 | - | - |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural and Recreational | - | - | 505,448 | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | - | 688,988 | 505,448 | 147,974 | - | 115,565 |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures | 63,347 | (680,880) | (139,614) | (147,974) | 58,981 | (115,451) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | - | - | 143,000 | - | - | - |
| Transfers to other funds | - | (306,819) | - | - | (339,907) | - |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | (306,819) | 143,000 | - | (339,907) | - |
| Change in Fund Balances | 63,347 | (987,699) | 3,386 | (147,974) | (280,926) | (115,451) |
| Fund Balance- July 1 | 4,066,596 | 1,328,960 | (443) | 750,000 | 281,848 | 162,365 |
| Fund Balance- June 30 | $ 4,129,943 | $ 341,261 | $ 2,943 | $ 602,026 | $ 922 | $ 46,914 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Capital Project Funds | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Highspeed Internet Project Fund | Detention Facility Project Fund | Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund | Total Non-Major Capital Project Funds | Total Non-Major Governmental Funds |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 3,782,137 |
| Restricted intergovernmental Grants | - | - | - | 167,891 | 3,624,417 |
| Investment earnings | - | - | 105 | 63,549 | 92,641 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 459 | 2,405 | 267,913 | 464,520 |
| Total revenues | - | 459 | 2,510 | 499,353 | 7,963,715 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Public Safety | - | 622,610 | 177,623 | 800,233 | 5,509,903 |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | 167,593 |
| Economic Development | 682,480 | - | - | 1,487,033 | 3,104,419 |
| Education | - | - | - | 147,974 | 147,974 |
| Human Services | - | - | - | - | 675,515 |
| Cultural and Recreational | - | - | - | 505,448 | 505,448 |
| Total expenditures | 682,480 | 622,610 | 177,623 | 2,940,688 | 10,110,852 |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures | (682,480) | (622,151) | (175,113) | (2,441,335) | (2,147,137) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 952,400 | 2,000,000 | - | 3,095,400 | 3,100,400 |
| Transfers to other funds | - | - | (1,158,442) | (1,805,168) | (1,805,168) |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 952,400 | 2,000,000 | (1,158,442) | 1,290,232 | 1,295,232 |
| Change in Fund Balances | 269,920 | 1,377,849 | (1,333,555) | (1,151,103) | (851,905) |
| Fund Balance- July 1 | 115,835 | 40,702 | 2,121,613 | 8,867,476 | 10,498,339 |
| Fund Balance- June 30 | $ 385,755 | $ 1,418,551 | $ 788,058 | $ 7,716,373 | $ 9,646,434 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Rural Operating Assistance Program**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Restricted Intergovernmental - Grants: | | | | |
| EDTAP | $ 126,941 | $ 126,940 | $ (1) | $ 106,384 |
| Workfirst | 3,300 | 3,300 | - | 5,425 |
| Rural General Public Program | 91,774 | 91,772 | (2) | 77,774 |
| Total restricted intergovernmental - grants | 222,015 | 222,012 | (3) | 189,583 |
| Investment earnings | - | 990 | 990 | 2,567 |
| Total revenues | 222,015 | 223,002 | 987 | 192,150 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Transportation: | | | | |
| EDTAP | 126,941 | 98,843 | 28,098 | 106,432 |
| Workfirst | 3,300 | 1,650 | 1,650 | 5,470 |
| Rural General Public Program | 91,774 | 67,100 | 24,674 | 78,314 |
| Total Expenditures | 222,015 | 167,593 | 54,422 | 190,216 |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 55,409 | $ 55,409 | 1,934 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 29,372 | | 27,438 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 84,781 | | $ 29,372 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Fire Districts Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $ 3,562,895 | $ 3,782,137 | $ 219,242 | $ 3,507,293 |
| Investment earnings | - | 11,826 | 11,826 | 18,375 |
| Total Revenues | 3,562,895 | 3,793,963 | 231,068 | 3,525,668 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Stanhhope | 71,468 | 71,468 | - | 72,244 |
| Stony Creek | 10,181 | 9,900 | 281 | 10,404 |
| Green Hornet | 188,894 | 188,894 | - | 189,954 |
| Harrison | 184,111 | 184,111 | - | 191,160 |
| Ferrells | 217,764 | 217,764 | - | 216,120 |
| N.S. Gulley | 514,413 | 514,413 | - | 490,572 |
| Silver Lake | 14,263 | 14,263 | - | 10,202 |
| Sims | 8,292 | 8,292 | - | 8,346 |
| Tri-County | 144,124 | 144,124 | - | 188,703 |
| Salem | 180,692 | 180,692 | - | 165,635 |
| West Mount | 468,985 | 468,985 | - | 357,568 |
| Coopers | 314,244 | 314,244 | - | 300,850 |
| Castalia | 137,043 | 137,043 | - | 135,795 |
| Spring Hope | 278,118 | 278,118 | - | 278,718 |
| Middlesex | 160,161 | 160,161 | - | 156,175 |
| Whitakers | 242,387 | 242,387 | - | 238,701 |
| Red Oak | 402,709 | 402,709 | - | 393,211 |
| Momeyer | 210,426 | 210,426 | - | 171,370 |
| Total Expenditures | 3,748,275 | 3,747,994 | 281 | 3,575,728 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (185,380) | 45,969 | 231,349 | (50,060) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | 185,380 | - | (185,380) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | 185,380 | - | (185,380) | - |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 45,969 | $ 45,969 | (50,060) |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 567,545 | | 617,605 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 613,514 | | $ 567,545 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Emergency Telephone System Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental - Wireless E911 | $ 454,009 | $ 454,009 | $ - | $ 496,032 |
| Miscellaneous income | - | 1,672 | 1,672 | - |
| Investment earnings | - | 4,210 | 4,210 | 7,093 |
| Total Revenues | 454,009 | 459,891 | 5,882 | 503,125 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Telephone | 228,410 | 160,257 | 68,153 | 177,306 |
| Software | 217,290 | 170,196 | 47,094 | 252,757 |
| Hardware | 7,400 | 4,795 | 2,605 | 22,915 |
| Training | 8,680 | 2,705 | 5,975 | 5,624 |
| Implementation functions | 73,484 | 50,463 | 23,021 | 57,049 |
| Total Expenditures | 535,264 | 388,416 | 146,848 | 515,651 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (81,255) | 71,475 | 152,730 | (12,526) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Appropriated fund balance | 81,255 | - | (81,255) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | 81,255 | - | (81,255) | - |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 71,475 | $ 71,475 | (12,526) |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 294,359 | | 306,885 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 365,834 | | $ 294,359 |

**PSAP Reconciliation**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

Amounts reported on the Emergency Telephone System Fund budget to actual are different from the PSAP Revenue - Expenditure Report because:

| | |
|---|---|
| Ending fund balance, reported on Budget to Actual | $ 365,834 |
| Ineligible expenditures reported in Emergency Telephone System Fund | - |
| Ending balance, PSAP Revenue - Expenditure Report | $ 365,834 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Controlled Substance Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Controlled substance funds | $ - | $ 15,384 | $ 15,384 | $ 13,793 |
| Investment earnings | - | 539 | 539 | 1,012 |
| Miscellaneous income | - | 5,200 | 5,200 | 7,401 |
| Total Revenues | - | 21,123 | 21,123 | 22,206 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Public safety | 15,000 | 11,791 | 3,209 | 44,495 |
| Total Expenditures | 15,000 | 11,791 | 3,209 | 44,495 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (15,000) | 9,332 | 24,332 | (22,289) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfer to other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Appropriated fund balance | 15,000 | - | (15,000) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | 15,000 | - | (15,000) | - |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 9,332 | $ 9,332 | (22,289) |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 33,899 | | 56,188 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 43,231 | | $ 33,899 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Federal asset forfeitures | $ 204,400 | $ 417,108 | $ 212,708 | $ 952,098 |
| Miscellaneous income | 37,061 | 39,735 | - | - |
| Investment earnings | - | 5,197 | 5,197 | 9,866 |
| Total Revenues | 241,461 | 462,040 | 217,905 | 961,964 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Public safety - Department of Justice | 538,462 | 450,834 | 87,628 | 804,809 |
| Public safety - Department of Treasury | - | - | - | 11,315 |
| Total Expenditures | 538,462 | 450,834 | 87,628 | 816,124 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (297,001) | 11,206 | 305,533 | 145,840 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | 297,001 | - | (297,001) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | 297,001 | - | (297,001) | - |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 11,206 | $ 8,532 | 145,840 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 367,657 | | 221,817 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 378,863 | | $ 367,657 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Stormwater Maintenance Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Stormwater maintenance fees | $ - | $ 6,200 | $ 6,200 | $ 16,700 |
| Investment earnings | - | 705 | 705 | 691 |
| Total Revenues | - | 6,905 | 6,905 | 17,391 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | - | 6,905 | 6,905 | 17,391 |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 6,905 | $ 6,905 | 17,391 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 43,224 | | 25,833 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 50,129 | | $ 43,224 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Tourism Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**
**and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Actual Amounts For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental | $ 600,000 | $ 600,000 | $ - | $ 533,500 |
| Investment earnings | - | 5,144 | 5,144 | 6,544 |
| Miscellaneous Income | - | - | - | 350 |
| Total Revenues | 600,000 | 605,144 | 5,144 | 540,394 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | |
| Salaries | 75,552 | 75,147 | 405 | 71,026 |
| Operating expenditures | 524,448 | 436,924 | 87,524 | 458,005 |
| Total Expenditures | 600,000 | 512,071 | 87,929 | 529,031 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | - | 93,073 | 93,073 | 11,363 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | - | - | - | - |
| Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses | $ - | 93,073 | $ 93,073 | 11,363 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning- July 1 | | 284,000 | | 272,637 |
| Fund balance, ending - June 30 | | $ 377,073 | | $ 284,000 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Homeland Security Grant**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | | |
| Homeland Security Grant | $ 1,255,782 | $ 1,143,922 | $ 110,635 | $ 1,254,557 | $ (1,225) |
| Restricted Local Grants | 170,000 | 167,914 | - | 167,914 | (2,086) |
| Emergency Operations Planning Grant | 29,950 | 29,000 | - | 29,000 | (950) |
| Investment earnings | - | 1,832 | - | 1,832 | 1,832 |
| Total Revenue | 1,455,732 | 1,342,668 | 110,635 | 1,453,303 | (2,429) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | | |
| Planning | 29,950 | 29,000 | - | 29,000 | 950 |
| Supplies | 91,040 | 76,520 | 14,635 | 91,155 | (115) |
| Training | 107,719 | 99,758 | - | 99,758 | 7,961 |
| Equipment | 1,236,485 | 1,137,183 | 96,000 | 1,233,183 | 3,302 |
| Total | 1,465,194 | 1,342,461 | 110,635 | 1,453,096 | 12,098 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (9,462) | 207 | - | 207 | 9,669 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | 9,462 | - | - | - | (9,462) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 9,462 | - | - | - | (9,462) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 207 | - | $ 207 | $ 207 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 207 | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 207 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Single Family Rehabilitation**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2014 | $ 796,600 | $ 722,538 | $ - | $ 722,538 | $ (74,062) |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2017 | 490,000 | 258,417 | 322,740 | 581,157 | 91,157 |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Disaster Recovery | 700,000 | 272,800 | 204,909 | 477,709 | (222,291) |
| Total Revenue | 1,986,600 | 1,253,755 | 527,649 | 1,781,404 | (205,196) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2014 | 796,600 | 722,538 | - | 722,538 | 74,062 |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2017 | 490,000 | 258,417 | 322,533 | 580,950 | (90,950) |
| Single Family Rehabilitation Disaster Recovery | 700,000 | 272,800 | 204,764 | 477,564 | 222,436 |
| Total | 1,986,600 | 1,253,755 | 527,297 | 1,781,052 | 205,548 |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ - | 352 | $ 352 | $ 352 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | - | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 352 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Urgent Repair Program**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Urgent Repair Grant 2019 | $ 75,000 | $ - | 75,000 | $ 75,000 | $ - |
| Investment earnings | - | - | 329 | 329 | 329 |
| Total Revenue | 75,000 | - | 75,329 | 75,329 | 329 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Urgent Repair Project 2019 | 80,000 | - | 65,957 | 65,957 | 14,043 |
| Urgent Repair Project 2017 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 80,000 | - | 65,957 | 65,957 | 14,043 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (5,000) | - | 9,372 | 9,372 | 14,372 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ - | 14,372 | $ 14,372 | $ 14,372 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | - | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 14,372 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**CDBG Grant Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Community Development Grants: | | | | | |
| Nutkao | $ 750,000 | $ 750,000 | $ - | $ 750,000 | $ - |
| Neighborhood revitalization grant | 750,000 | - | 64,773 | 64,773 | (685,227) |
| Disaster recovery grant | 1,000,000 | 6,686 | - | 6,686 | (993,314) |
| Reimbursement - Nutkao | - | 300,000 | 150,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Total Revenue | 2,500,000 | 1,056,686 | 214,773 | 1,271,459 | (1,228,541) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Community Development Grants: | | | | | |
| Nutkao | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | - |
| Payback funds to CDBG | - | 300,000 | 150,000 | 450,000 | (450,000) |
| Neighborhood revitalization | 755,000 | 898 | 71,664 | 72,562 | 682,438 |
| Disaster recovery | 1,000,000 | 188 | 2,157 | 2,345 | 997,655 |
| Total | 2,505,000 | 1,051,086 | 223,821 | 1,274,907 | 1,230,093 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (5,000) | 5,600 | (9,048) | (3,448) | 1,552 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 10,600 | (9,048) | $ 1,552 | $ 1,552 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 10,600 | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 1,552 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Restricted Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| Hazard Mitigation Hurricane Matthew | $ 516,912 | $ 162,082 | $ 165,065 | $ 327,147 | $ (189,765) |
| SARF Buyout Program | 181,500 | - | 60,944 | 60,944 | (120,556) |
| Total Revenue | 698,412 | 162,082 | 226,009 | 388,091 | (310,321) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Hazard Mitigation Hurricane Matthew | 516,912 | 162,082 | 165,065 | 327,147 | 189,765 |
| SARF Guyout Program | 181,500 | - | 60,944 | 60,944 | 120,556 |
| Total | 698,412 | 162,082 | 226,009 | 388,091 | 310,321 |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ - | - | $ - | $ - |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | - | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ - | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Storm Debris Removal Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Restricted Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| NC Division of Soil and Water | $ 284,840 | $ 202,084 | $ 62,231 | $ 264,315 | $ (20,525) |
| Golden Leaf | 99,256 | 99,255 | - | 99,255 | (1) |
| Total Revenue | 384,096 | 301,339 | 62,231 | 363,570 | (20,526) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Stoney Creek Debris Removal | 202,084 | 202,084 | - | 202,084 | (202,084) |
| Tar River Debris Removal | 182,012 | 99,255 | 62,231 | 161,486 | (78,729) |
| Total | 384,096 | 301,339 | 62,231 | 363,570 | (280,813) |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | $ - | $ - | - | $ - | $ (301,339) |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | - | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ - | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**COVID-19 Grant Project**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Restricted Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| NC Dept of Public Health - COVID-19 Funding | $ 94,714 | $ - | $ 76,489 | $ 76,489 | $ (18,225) |
| Coronavirus Relief Fund - CARES Act | 1,784,259 | - | 475,121 | 475,121 | (1,309,138) |
| BJA Coronavirus Supplemental Funding | 58,008 | - | - | - | (58,008) |
| HHS Stimulus Provide Relief - CARES Act | 149,551 | - | 123,906 | 123,906 | (25,645) |
| Investment Earnings | - | - | 152 | 152 | 152 |
| Total Revenues | 2,086,532 | - | 675,668 | 675,668 | (1,410,864) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Public Health | | | | | |
| NC Dept of Public Health - COVID-19 Funding | 94,714 | - | 76,488 | 76,488 | (76,488) |
| Coronavirus Relief Fund - CARES Act | 1,784,259 | - | 475,121 | 475,121 | (475,121) |
| BJA Coronavirus Supplemental Funding | 58,008 | - | - | - | 58,008 |
| HHS Stimulus Provide Relief - CARES Act | 149,551 | - | 123,906 | 123,906 | 25,645 |
| Total Expenditures | 2,086,532 | - | 675,515 | 675,515 | (467,956) |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | $ - | $ - | 153 | $ 153 | $ (1,878,820) |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | - | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 153 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Capital Reserve Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Amounts For The Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | $ - | $ 63,347 | $ 63,347 | $ 63,264 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | - | 63,347 | 63,347 | 63,264 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | - | - | - | 1,750,000 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | - | - | - | 1,750,000 |
| Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | $ - | 63,347 | $ 63,347 | 1,813,264 |
| Fund balance, beginning -July 1 | | 4,066,596 | | 2,253,332 |
| Fund balance, ending- June 30 | | $ 4,129,943 | | $ 4,066,596 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Middlesex Industrial Park**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Completed Project | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| DOT Reimbursement | $ 1,100,000 | $ 1,100,000 | $ - | $ - | $ 1,100,000 | $ - |
| Town of Middlesex - Water Improvements | 10,235 | 10,235 | - | - | 10,235 | - |
| Rural Hope Grant-Park Improvements | 32,000 | 32,000 | - | - | 32,000 | - |
| Duke Energy Grant | - | 25,000 | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Golden Leaf Foundation | 1,250,000 | - | - | - | - | (1,250,000) |
| NC Commerce Rural Ready Grant | 1,514,600 | - | - | - | - | (1,514,600) |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | - | - | 8,108 | - | 8,108 | 8,108 |
| Investment earnings | 1,703 | 1,698 | - | - | 1,698 | (5) |
| Total Revenue | 3,908,538 | 1,168,933 | 8,108 | - | 1,177,041 | (2,731,497) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | | | | | | |
| Road Project | 1,194,785 | 1,194,785 | - | - | 1,194,785 | - |
| Water Improvements | 15,440 | 15,440 | - | - | 15,440 | - |
| Park Improvements | 90,193 | 90,193 | - | - | 90,193 | - |
| Shell Building Project | 1,525,607 | - | - | - | - | 1,525,607 |
| Water. Sewer & Road Project | 2,061,200 | 38,154 | 358,418 | - | 396,572 | 1,664,628 |
| Tank and Water Loop Project | 1,514,600 | 24,251 | 330,570 | - | 354,821 | 1,159,779 |
| Total | 6,401,825 | 1,362,823 | 688,988 | - | 2,051,811 | 4,350,014 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (2,493,287) | (193,890) | (680,880) | - | (874,770) | 1,618,517 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfer to other projects - Water Sewer Rd | (679,165) | (624,000) | - | - | (624,000) | 55,165 |
| Transfer to General Fund - Shell Building | (674,563) | - | (306,819) | - | (306,819) | 367,744 |
| Transfer from other funds - Road Project | 128,000 | 128,000 | - | - | 128,000 | - |
| Transfer from General Fund - Road Project | 95,715 | 95,715 | - | - | 95,715 | - |
| Transfer from other project - Park Improvements | 624,000 | 624,000 | - | - | 624,000 | - |
| Transfers from Economic Development | 187,200 | 187,200 | - | - | 187,200 | - |
| Transfers from other funds - Park Improvements | 612,100 | 612,100 | - | - | 612,100 | - |
| Transfer from other funds - Shell Building | 500,000 | - | - | - | - | (500,000) |
| Debt issue - Shell Building | 1,700,000 | 499,835 | - | - | 499,835 | (1,200,165) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,493,287 | 1,522,850 | (306,819) | - | 1,216,031 | (1,277,256) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 1,328,960 | (987,699) | $ - | $ 341,261 | $ 341,261 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 1,328,960 | | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 341,261 | | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Senior Center/Miracle Park Capital Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Completed Project | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Senior Center Project | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous revenue | $ 6,945 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ (6,945) |
| Total Senior Center Project revenues | 6,945 | - | - | - | - | (6,945) |
| Miracle Park Project | | | | | | |
| PARTF Grant | 500,000 | 401,690 | 48,310 | - | 450,000 | (50,000) |
| DNCR Park Grant | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | - | 125,000 | - |
| Trillium Health Resource Grant | 750,000 | 215,031 | 119,581 | - | 334,612 | (415,388) |
| Major League Baseball Grant | 60,000 | 60,000 | - | - | 60,000 | - |
| Donations | 256,000 | - | 195,000 | - | 195,000 | (61,000) |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 8,205 | 5,914 | 2,943 | - | 8,857 | 652 |
| Total Miracle Park Project revenues | 1,699,205 | 807,635 | 365,834 | - | 1,173,469 | (525,736) |
| Total revenues | 1,706,150 | 807,635 | 365,834 | - | 1,173,469 | (532,681) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Human Services: | | | | | | |
| Senior Center Project | | | | | | |
| Construction | 1,000,499 | - | - | - | - | 1,000,499 |
| Legal and professional services | 14,857 | - | - | - | - | 14,857 |
| Engineering, survey, and design | 42,973 | - | - | - | - | 42,973 |
| Office Equipment | 64,451 | 64,451 | - | (64,451) | - | 64,451 |
| Contingency | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Senior Center Project expenditures | 1,122,780 | 64,451 | - | (64,451) | - | 1,122,780 |
| Miracle Park Project | | | | | | |
| Equipment Supply | 44,845 | | 32,848 | | 32,848 | 11,997 |
| Construction | 1,741,266 | 1,044,486 | 445,414 | - | 1,489,900 | 251,366 |
| Equipment | 488,284 | 215,031 | 14,976 | - | 230,007 | 258,277 |
| Property acquisition | 209,835 | 209,835 | - | - | 209,835 | - |
| Legal and professional services | 15,000 | 11,718 | 2,245 | - | 13,963 | 1,037 |
| Engineering, survey, and design | 111,975 | 102,008 | 9,965 | - | 111,973 | 2 |
| Contingency | 6,000 | - | - | - | - | 6,000 |
| Total Miracle Park Project expenditures | 2,617,205 | 1,583,078 | 505,448 | - | 2,088,526 | 528,679 |
| Total expenditures | 3,739,985 | 1,647,529 | 505,448 | (64,451) | 2,088,526 | 1,651,459 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (2,033,835) | (839,894) | (139,614) | 64,451 | (915,057) | 1,118,778 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Senior Center Project | | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 1,200,000 | 423,617 | - | (148,617) | 275,000 | (925,000) |
| Transfers to other funds | (84,165) | (84,166) | - | 84,166 | - | 84,165 |
| Miracle Park Project | | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 918,000 | 500,000 | 143,000 | - | 643,000 | (275,000) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,033,835 | 839,451 | 143,000 | (64,451) | 918,000 | (1,115,835) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ (443) | 3,386 | $ - | $ 2,943 | $ 2,943 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | (443) | | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 2,943 | | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**School Capital Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| New Elementary School | | | | | |
| NEEDS Based Grant | $ 10,000,000 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ (10,000,000) |
| Interest on investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 10,000,000 | - | - | - | (10,000,000) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Education: | | | | | |
| Early College Project | | | | | |
| Administration | (82,621) | (82,621) | - | (82,621) | - |
| Equipment and Furnishings | 117,530 | 117,530 | - | 117,530 | - |
| Construction | 633,572 | 633,572 | - | 633,572 | - |
| Early College Project Expenditures | 668,481 | 668,481 | - | 668,481 | - |
| Nash County New Elementary School | | | | | |
| Legal services | 40,000 | - | 300 | 300 | 39,700 |
| Architectural services | 300,000 | - | 138,375 | 138,375 | 161,625 |
| Professional services | 10,000 | - | 9,299 | 9,299 | 701 |
| Construction | 10,000,000 | - | - | - | 10,000,000 |
| Contingency | 400,000 | - | - | - | 400,000 |
| New Elementary School Project Expenditures | 10,750,000 | - | 147,974 | 147,974 | 10,602,026 |
| Total expenditures | 11,418,481 | 668,481 | 147,974 | 816,455 | 10,602,026 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,418,481) | (668,481) | (147,974) | (816,455) | 602,026 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Early College Project | | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | - |
| Transfer to other funds | (81,519) | (81,519) | - | (81,519) | - |
| New Elementary School Project | | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 1,418,481 | 1,418,481 | - | 668,481 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 750,000 | (147,974) | $ (147,974) | $ 602,026 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 750,000 | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 602,026 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Public Safety Radio Project Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Completed Project | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Actual | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental: | | | | | | |
| Fire Department Reimbursements | $ 430,391 | $ 216,456 | $ 58,884 | $ - | $ 216,456 | $ (213,935) |
| Investment earnings | 4,823 | 4,726 | 97 | - | 4,726 | (97) |
| Total Revenue | 435,214 | 221,182 | 58,981 | - | 221,182 | (214,032) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | | | |
| Construction | 995,200 | 58,593 | - | - | 58,593 | 936,607 |
| Equipment | 2,121,211 | 2,121,211 | - | - | 2,121,211 | - |
| Legal and professional services | 22,923 | 22,923 | - | - | 22,923 | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 3,139,334 | 2,202,727 | - | - | 2,202,727 | 936,607 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (2,704,120) | (1,981,545) | 58,981 | - | (1,981,545) | 722,575 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Long-term debt issued | 3,200,000 | 3,200,000 | - | - | 3,200,000 | - |
| Transfers from other funds | 3,200,000 | 2,263,393 | - | - | 2,263,393 | (936,607) |
| Tranfers to other funds | (3,695,880) | (3,200,000) | (339,907) | - | (3,539,907) | 155,973 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,704,120 | 2,263,393 | (339,907) | - | 1,923,486 | (780,634) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 281,848 | (280,926) | $ - | $ (58,059) | $ (58,059) |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 281,848 | | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 922 | | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Ag Center Renovation Project Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Completed Project | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Actual | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Income | $ - | $ 5,726 | $ 114 | $ (5,840) | $ - | $ - |
| Total Revenue | - | 5,726 | 114 | (5,840) | - | - |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Ecomonic Development | | | | | | |
| Legal and administration | 2,500 | 740 | - | (740) | - | 2,500 |
| Equipment supply | 37,480 | 13,926 | 15,331 | (29,257) | - | 37,480 |
| Equipment | 54,370 | 30,629 | 23,590 | (54,219) | - | 54,370 |
| Building Improvement | 142,635 | 86,616 | 54,573 | (141,189) | - | 142,635 |
| HVAC Construction | 284,245 | 262,175 | 22,071 | (284,246) | - | 284,245 |
| Parking Area Improvements | 18,000 | - | - | - | - | 18,000 |
| Contingency | 11,495 | - | - | | - | 11,495 |
| Total | 550,725 | 394,086 | 115,565 | (509,651) | - | 550,725 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (550,725) | (388,360) | (115,451) | 503,811 | - | 550,725 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 550,725 | 550,725 | - | (503,811) | 46,914 | (503,811) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 550,725 | 550,725 | - | (503,811) | 46,914 | (503,811) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 162,365 | (115,451) | $ - | $ 46,914 | $ 46,914 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 162,365 | | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 46,914 | | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Highspeed Internet Project Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Economic Development | | | | | |
| Legal and administration | $ 6,000 | $ 3,665 | $ 1,240 | $ 4,905 | $ 1,095 |
| Pilot Program | 336,500 | 221,000 | 111,000 | 332,000 | 4,500 |
| Pilot Program (Ph 2) | 950,400 | - | 570,240 | 570,240 | 380,160 |
| Total | 1,292,900 | 224,665 | 682,480 | 907,145 | 385,755 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,292,900) | (224,665) | (682,480) | (907,145) | 385,755 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 1,292,900 | 340,500 | 952,400 | 1,292,900 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 1,292,900 | 340,500 | 952,400 | 1,292,900 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 115,835 | 269,920 | $ 385,755 | $ 385,755 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 115,835 | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 385,755 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Detention Facility Project Fund**
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Federal Inmate Revenue | $ 64,351 | $ 64,351 | $ - | $ 64,351 | $ - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | - | - | 459 | 459 | 459 |
| Total Revenue | 64,351 | 64,351 | 459 | 64,810 | 459 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | | |
| Detention Facility Improvements | | | | | |
| Building Improvements | 1,064,351 | 23,649 | 553,593 | 577,242 | 487,109 |
| Facility Improvement Expenditures | 1,064,351 | 23,649 | 553,593 | 577,242 | 487,109 |
| Detention Facility Renovation and Expansion | | | | | |
| Engineering, survey, and design | 824,220 | - | 66,767 | 66,767 | 757,453 |
| Legal and professional services | 75,000 | - | 2,250 | 2,250 | 72,750 |
| Contingency | 100,780 | - | - | - | 100,780 |
| Detention Facility Renovation and Expansion | 1,000,000 | - | 69,017 | 69,017 | 930,983 |
| Total expenditures | 2,064,351 | 23,649 | 622,610 | 646,259 | 1,418,092 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (2,000,000) | 40,702 | (622,151) | (581,449) | 1,418,551 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Detention Facility Improvements | | | | | |
| Transfers from General Fund | 1,000,000 | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - |
| Detention Facility Renovation and Expansion | | | | | |
| Transfers from General Fund | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - |
| Appropriated fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,000,000 | - | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 40,702 | 1,377,849 | $ 1,418,551 | $ 1,418,551 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 40,702 | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 1,418,551 | | |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Closed Project | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Actual | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Sales tax refund | $ 100,881 | $ 105,941 | $ 2,405 | $ - | $ 108,346 | $ 7,465 |
| Interest on investments | 149,621 | 150,063 | 105 | - | 150,168 | 547 |
| Total Revenue | 250,502 | 256,004 | 2,510 | - | 258,514 | 8,012 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| Public Safety: | | | | | | |
| Construction | 13,130,503 | 13,054,393 | 177,623 | (12,869,199) | 362,817 | 12,767,686 |
| Legal and professional services | 175,352 | 175,352 | - | (175,352) | - | 175,352 |
| Engineering, survey, and design | 904,647 | 904,646 | - | (904,646) | - | 904,647 |
| Contingency | 40,000 | - | - | | - | 40,000 |
| Total | 14,250,502 | 14,134,391 | 177,623 | (13,949,197) | 362,817 | 13,887,685 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (14,000,000) | (13,878,387) | (175,113) | 13,949,197 | (104,303) | 13,895,697 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | - | - | 2,000,000 | - |
| Transfer to other funds | (2,000,000) | - | (1,158,442) | - | (1,158,442) | 841,558 |
| Issuance of debt | 14,000,000 | 14,000,000 | - | (14,000,000) | - | (14,000,000) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 14,000,000 | 16,000,000 | (1,158,442) | (14,000,000) | 841,558 | (13,158,442) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 2,121,613 | (1,333,555) | $ (50,803) | $ 737,255 | $ 737,255 |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | 2,121,613 | | | |
| Fund balance, ending | | | $ 788,058 | | | |

# ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the government's council is that the cost of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; where the government's council has decided that the periodic determination of net income is appropriated for accountability purposes.

- **Water and Sewer Fund:** This fund is used to account for the County's water and sewer operations.
- **Solid Waste Fund:** This fund is used to account for of the County's solid waste disposal operations.
- **Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (blended component unit):** This fund is used to account for the water and sewer project expenditures in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District.
- **Northern Nash Water System:** This fund is used to account for the water project expenditures in the Northern Nash area of Nash County.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Water and Sewer Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Amounts For The Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Changes for service | $ 2,832,182 | 2,938,547 | $ 106,365 | 2,834,941 |
| Other Operating revenues | 32,000 | 31,515 | (485) | 39,504 |
| Total operating revenues | 2,864,182 | 2,970,062 | 105,880 | 2,874,445 |
| Non-Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Capital contributions | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on investments | 21,000 | 17,517 | (3,483) | 25,147 |
| Total non-operating revenues | 21,000 | 17,517 | (3,483) | 25,147 |
| Total Revenues | 2,885,182 | 2,987,579 | 102,397 | 2,899,592 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures: | | | | |
| Administration | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 192,887 | 191,137 | 1,750 | 158,721 |
| Professional services | - | - | - | - |
| Operating expenses | 64,300 | 58,221 | 6,079 | 44,993 |
| Total | 257,187 | 249,358 | 7,829 | 203,714 |
| Water Operations: | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 256,455 | 248,657 | 7,798 | 235,961 |
| Professional services | 106,300 | 94,194 | 12,106 | 53,157 |
| Operating expenses | 775,460 | 713,839 | 61,621 | 718,003 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 4,500 | 2,652 | 1,848 | 4,056 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 8,762 |
| Total | 1,142,715 | 1,059,342 | 83,373 | 1,019,939 |
| Sewer Operations: | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 42,865 | 42,190 | 675 | 37,344 |
| Professional services | 38,755 | 21,444 | 17,311 | 4,205 |
| Operating expenses | 609,365 | 527,211 | 82,154 | 544,668 |
| Total | 690,985 | 590,845 | 100,140 | 586,217 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | 2,090,887 | 1,899,545 | 191,342 | 1,809,870 |
| Non-Operating Expenditures: | | | | |
| Debt principal payment | 131,100 | 131,100 | - | 131,100 |
| Debt interest payment | 34,000 | 33,998 | 2 | 40,320 |
| Total Non-Operating Expenditures | 165,100 | 165,098 | 2 | 171,420 |
| Total Expenditures | 2,255,987 | 2,064,643 | 191,344 | 1,981,290 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | 629,195 | 922,936 | 293,741 | 918,302 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers to other funds | (633,195) | (633,195) | - | (632,460) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (629,195) | (633,195) | - | (632,460) |
| Revenues over (under) sources and other uses | $ - | $ 289,741 | $ 293,741 | 285,842 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Water and Sewer Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Amounts For The Year Ended June 30, 2019**

RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS ( MODIFIED ACCRUAL ) TO FULL ACCRUAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | $ 289,741 | $ 285,842 |
| Reconciling items: | | |
| Capital Outlay | - | 8,762 |
| Depreciation | (425,352) | (429,118) |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued interest | 2,649 | 883 |
| Principal retirement | 131,100 | 131,100 |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pensions | (31,732) | 65,393 |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB | 12,639 | 105 |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions | 1,324 | 1,411 |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB | 22,323 | (44,687) |
| (Increase) decrease in net pension liability | (19,451) | (79,150) |
| (Increase) decrease in OPEB liability | (44,828) | 57,179 |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued compensated absences | (26,247) | (17,086) |
| Change in net position | $ (87,834) | $ (19,366) |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Rural Center Grants Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Actual | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Rural Center Grant | $ 120,000 | $ 120,000 | $ - | $ 120,000 | $ - |
| Investment earnings | - | 35 | - | 35 | 35 |
| Total Revenues | 120,000 | 120,035 | - | 120,035 | 35 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Feasibility study and drought plan | 257,900 | 257,779 | - | 257,779 | 121 |
| Total Expenditures | 257,900 | 257,779 | - | 257,779 | 121 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (137,900) | (137,744) | - | (137,744) | 156 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfer From Other Funds | 137,900 | 137,900 | - | 137,900 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 137,900 | 137,900 | - | 137,900 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ 156 | $ - | $ 156 | $ 156 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Solid Waste Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Amounts For The Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | 2020 | | | 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Solid waste charges | $ 376,198 | $ 545,994 | $ 169,796 | $ 455,682 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 36,091 | 36,091 | 12,460 |
| Rural household fees | 2,267,750 | 2,282,781 | 15,031 | 2,270,376 |
| Recycling fees | 2,000 | 444 | (1,556) | 800 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 2,645,948 | 2,865,310 | 219,362 | 2,739,318 |
| Non-Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Solid waste disposal tax | 35,000 | 39,785 | 4,785 | 38,811 |
| Scrap tire disposal tax | 126,000 | 129,632 | 3,632 | 132,260 |
| White Goods disposal tax | 39,000 | 43,185 | 4,185 | 39,036 |
| Recycling Grant | - | 491 | 491 | - |
| Interest on investments | 63,000 | 106,158 | 43,158 | 153,864 |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | 263,000 | 319,251 | 56,251 | 363,971 |
| Total Revenues | 2,908,948 | 3,184,561 | 275,613 | 3,103,289 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures: | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 662,725 | 633,221 | 29,504 | 619,848 |
| Professional services | 27,550 | 27,282 | 268 | 21,944 |
| Operating expenses | 2,175,202 | 2,143,265 | 31,937 | 1,952,818 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 250,527 | 214,385 | 36,142 | 142,349 |
| Capital outlay | 7,900 | 7,863 | 37 | - |
| Total Operating Expenditures | 3,123,904 | 3,026,016 | 97,888 | 2,736,959 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (214,956) | 158,545 | 373,501 | 366,330 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfer to other funds | (355,000) | (355,000) | - | - |
| Transfer from other funds | - | - | - | 84,862 |
| Appropriated fund balance | 569,956 | - | (569,956) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 214,956 | (355,000) | (569,956) | 84,862 |
| Revenues over (under) sources and other uses | $ - | $ (196,455) | $ (196,455) | $ 451,192 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Solid Waste Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**
**With Comparative Amounts For The Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS ( MODIFIED ACCRUAL ) TO FULL ACCRUAL BASIS: | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | $ (196,455) | 451,192 |
| Reconciling items: | | |
| Capital assets purchased | 7,863 | - |
| Depreciation | (170,123) | (110,963) |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pensions | (457) | 17,364 |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB | 37,827 | 189 |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions | 167 | 374 |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB | 39,985 | (80,043) |
| (Increase) decrease in net pension liability | (18,616) | (21,016) |
| (Increase) decrease in total OPEB liability | (80,295) | 102,421 |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued compensated absences | (4,577) | 898 |
| (Increase) decrease in landfill post-closure liability | (8,668) | (23,231) |
| Transfer to capital project fund (Exh D-2a) | 355,000 | (84,862) |
| Change in net position | $ (38,350) | $ 252,323 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Solid Waste C&D Expansion**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | | Actual | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Completed Project | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste LCID | | | | | | |
| LCID Phase 1 | | | | | | |
| Administration | $ 41,650 | $ - | $ 41,650 | $ - | $ 41,650 | $ - |
| Engineering and Construction | 11,050 | - | 11,050 | - | 11,050 | - |
| LCID Phase 2 | | | | | | |
| Engineering and Construction | 263,000 | | - | - | - | 263,000 |
| Other Professional Services | 12,000 | | - | - | - | 12,000 |
| Contingency | 27,300 | | - | - | - | 27,300 |
| Total LCID Project Expenditures | 355,000 | - | 52,700 | - | 52,700 | 302,300 |
| Total Expenditures | 355,000 | - | 52,700 | - | 52,700 | 302,300 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (355,000) | - | (52,700) | - | (52,700) | 302,300 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfer From Other Funds | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Fund | 355,000 | - | 355,000 | - | 355,000 | - |
| Transfer to Other Funds | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 355,000 | - | 355,000 | - | 355,000 | - |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ - | $ 302,300 | $ - | $ 302,300 | $ 302,300 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Central Nash Water and Sewer District**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Actual | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues: | | | | | |
| Tap Fees | $ 366,062 | $ 366,062 | $ - | $ 366,062 | $ - |
| Miscellaneous collections | 53,159 | 53,197 | - | 53,197 | 38 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 419,221 | 419,259 | - | 419,259 | 38 |
| Non-Operating Revenues: | | | | | |
| Capital Contributions - Grants | 5,958,912 | 5,958,910 | - | 5,958,910 | (2) |
| Interest in Investments | 60,723 | 60,722 | - | 60,722 | (1) |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | 6,019,635 | 6,019,632 | - | 6,019,632 | (3) |
| Total Revenues | 6,438,856 | 6,438,891 | - | 6,438,891 | 35 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Water Project Startup | | | | | |
| Administration | 53,626 | 53,626 | - | 53,626 | - |
| Equipment Supply | 389,337 | 389,337 | - | 389,337 | - |
| Engineering and Construction | 38,555 | 38,555 | - | 38,555 | - |
| Total | 481,518 | 481,518 | - | 481,518 | - |
| Highway 97 Project: | | | | | |
| Administration | 3,750 | 3,750 | - | 3,750 | - |
| Engineering and Construction | 914,151 | 900,130 | - | 900,130 | 14,021 |
| Total | 917,901 | 903,880 | - | 903,880 | 14,021 |
| Capital Items: | | | | | |
| Phase I | 3,492,929 | 3,492,929 | - | 3,492,929 | - |
| Phase II | 3,287,519 | 3,280,379 | - | 3,280,379 | 7,140 |
| Phase III | 3,894,425 | 3,894,422 | - | 3,894,422 | 3 |
| Phase IV | 7,075,769 | 7,070,691 | - | 7,070,691 | 5,078 |
| Total | 17,750,642 | 17,738,421 | - | 17,738,421 | 12,221 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | 19,150,061 | 19,123,819 | - | 19,123,819 | 26,242 |
| Non-Operating Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Debt Principal Payment | 1,097,000 | 1,097,000 | 207,000 | 1,304,000 | (207,000) |
| Debt Interest Payment | 3,547,433 | 3,547,432 | 426,195 | 3,973,627 | (426,194) |
| Total Non-Operating Expenditures | 4,644,433 | 4,644,432 | 633,195 | 5,277,627 | (633,194) |
| Total Expenditures | 23,794,494 | 23,768,251 | 633,195 | 24,401,446 | (606,952) |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (17,355,638) | (17,329,360) | (633,195) | (17,962,555) | (606,917) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfer From Other Funds | 4,546,638 | 4,520,360 | 633,195 | 5,153,555 | 606,917 |
| Debt Issued | 12,809,000 | 12,809,000 | - | 12,809,000 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 17,355,638 | 17,329,360 | 633,195 | 17,962,555 | 606,917 |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Central Nash Water and Sewer District**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020**

RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS ( MODIFIED ACCRUAL ) TO FULL ACCRUAL BASIS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | $ - |
| Reconciling Items: | |
| Capital assets purchased | - |
| Depreciation | (466,928) |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued interest | 611 |
| Principal payment | 207,000 |
| Change in net position | $ (259,317) |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | | Actual | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Project Authorization | Actual Prior Years | Actual Current Year | Actual Total to Date | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| State Revolving Fund Grant | $ 3,000,000 | $ 908,406 | $ 2,091,594 | $ 3,000,000 | $ - |
| Miscellaneous collections | - | - | 6,150 | 6,150 | 6,150 |
| Total Revenues | 3,000,000 | 908,406 | 2,097,744 | 3,006,150 | 6,150 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Administration | 175,900 | 175,900 | - | 175,900 | - |
| Contingency | 598,940 | - | - | - | 598,940 |
| Total Administration Expenditures | 774,840 | 175,900 | - | 175,900 | 598,940 |
| Capital items: | | | | | |
| Construction Administration | 424,000 | 116,074 | 238,396 | 354,470 | 69,530 |
| Property and Equipment Acquisition | 138,250 | 115,840 | (1,250) | 114,590 | 23,660 |
| Engineering and Construction | 8,383,810 | 676,492 | 5,229,113 | 5,905,605 | 2,478,205 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | 8,946,060 | 908,406 | 5,466,259 | 6,374,665 | 2,571,395 |
| Total Expenditures | 9,720,900 | 1,084,306 | 5,466,259 | 6,550,565 | 3,170,335 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (6,720,900) | (175,900) | (3,368,515) | (3,544,415) | 3,176,485 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfer From Other Funds | 175,900 | 175,900 | - | 175,900 | - |
| Long-term debt issued | 6,545,000 | - | 3,374,665 | 3,374,665 | (3,170,335) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 6,720,900 | 175,900 | 3,374,665 | 3,550,565 | (3,170,335) |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | $ - | $ - | $ 6,150 | $ 6,150 | $ 6,150 |

# INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service funds are used to account for the cost of the County's healthcare and workers' compensation. The following funds are Internal Service funds.

- **Employee Healthcare Fund**
- **Workers' Compensation Fund**

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Internal Service Funds**
**Combining Statement of Net Position**
**June 30, 2020**

| | Employee Healthcare Benefits | Workers' Compensation Fund | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash and investments | $ 745,400 | $ 1,168,979 | $ 1,914,379 |
| Accounts receivable | - | - | - |
| Total assets | 745,400 | 1,168,979 | 1,914,379 |
| **Liabilities** | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 153,143 | 682,544 | 835,687 |
| **Net Position** | | | |
| Unrestricted | $ 592,257 | $ 486,435 | $ 1,078,692 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Internal Service Funds**
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Employee Healthcare Benefits | Workers' Compensation Fund | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING REVENUES** | | | |
| Contributions from employer | $ 1,356,967 | $ 161,820 | $ 1,518,787 |
| **OPERATING EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Claims costs | 1,208,974 | 316,983 | 1,525,957 |
| Wellness Program costs | 77,308 | - | 77,308 |
| Total operating expenditures | 1,286,282 | 316,983 | 1,603,265 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 70,685 | (155,163) | (84,478) |
| **Non-Operating Revenues** | | | |
| Investment earnings | 10,490 | 19,829 | 30,319 |
| Income before transfers | 81,175 | (135,334) | (54,159) |
| **Net Position** | | | |
| Beginning of year - July 1 | 511,082 | 621,769 | 1,132,851 |
| End of year - June 30 | $ 592,257 | $ 486,435 | $ 1,078,692 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Internal Service Funds**
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Employee Healthcare Benefits | Workers' Compensation Fund | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash Flows from Operating Activities** | | | |
| Cash received from employer | $ 1,356,967 | $ 161,820 | $ 1,518,787 |
| Cash paid for goods and services | (1,283,139) | (290,022) | (1,573,161) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | 73,828 | (128,202) | (54,374) |
| **Cash Flows from Investing Activities** | | | |
| Investment earnings | 10,490 | 19,829 | 30,319 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 84,318 | (108,373) | (24,055) |
| Cash and cash equivalents - July 1 | 661,082 | 1,277,352 | 1,938,434 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - June 30 | $ 745,400 | $ 1,168,979 | $ 1,914,379 |
| **Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities** | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | $ 70,685 | $ (155,163) | $ (84,478) |
| Adjustment to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: | | | |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 3,143 | 26,961 | 30,104 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | $ 73,828 | $ (128,202) | $ (54,374) |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Employee Healthcare Benefits**
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING REVENUES** | | | |
| Contributions from employer | $ 5,987,000 | $ 1,356,967 | $(4,630,033) |
| **OPERATING EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Claims costs | 5,890,000 | 1,208,974 | 4,681,026 |
| Wellness Program costs | 105,000 | 77,308 | 27,692 |
| Total operating expenditures | 5,995,000 | 1,286,282 | 4,708,718 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (8,000) | 70,685 | 78,685 |
| **Non-Operating Revenues** | | | |
| Investment earnings | 8,000 | 10,490 | 2,490 |
| **Other Financing Sources (Uses)** | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | - | - | - |
| Changes in net position | $ - | $ 81,175 | $ 81,175 |

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Workers' Compensation Fund**
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)**
**For Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING REVENUES** | | | |
| Contributions from employer | $ 175,000 | $ 161,820 | $ (13,180) |
| **OPERATING EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Workers' compensation claims | 335,000 | 316,983 | 18,017 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (160,000) | (155,163) | 4,837 |
| **Non-Operating Revenues** | | | |
| Investment earnings | 20,000 | 19,829 | (171) |
| **Other Financing Sources (Uses)** | | | |
| Appropriated fund balance | 140,000 | - | (140,000) |
| Changes in net position | $ - | $ (135,334) | $ (135,334) |

# AGENCY FUND

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals and local governments.

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**
**Agency Funds**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| | Balance July 1, 2019 | Additions | Deductions | Balance June 30, 2020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Social Service Agency Fund | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 19,919 | $ 162,681 | $ 163,882 | $ 18,718 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to individuals | $ 19,919 | $ 162,681 | $ 163,882 | $ 18,718 |
| Jail Inmate Fund | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 37,249 | $ 195,996 | $ 194,461 | $ 38,784 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to inmates | $ 37,249 | $ 195,996 | $ 194,461 | $ 38,784 |
| Property Tax Agency Fund | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ - | $ 3,155 | $ - | $ 3,155 |
| Receivables | 326,898 | 322,757 | 326,898 | 322,757 |
| Total Assets | $ 326,898 | $ 325,912 | $ 326,898 | $ 325,912 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to Other Funds | $ 674 | $ - | $ 674 | $ - |
| Due for Taxes Receivable | 326,224 | 4,302,270 | 4,302,607 | 325,887 |
| Intergovernmental payable | $ 326,898 | $ 4,302,270 | $ 4,303,281 | $ 325,887 |
| Fines and Forfeitures Fund | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ - | $ 354,556 | $ 354,556 | $ - |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to Other governments- Nash Rocky Mount School Board | $ - | $ 354,556 | $ 354,556 | $ - |
| Rental Vehicle Taxes Fund | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ - | $ 81,980 | $ 81,980 | $ - |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Liabilities | $ - | $ 81,980 | $ 81,980 | $ - |
| Total- All Agency Funds | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 57,168 | $ 798,368 | $ 794,879 | $ 60,657 |
| Accounts Receivable | 326,898 | 322,757 | 326,898 | 322,757 |
| Total Assets | $ 384,066 | $ 1,121,125 | $ 1,121,777 | $ 383,414 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to Individuals | $ 19,919 | $ 244,661 | $ 245,862 | $ 18,718 |
| Due to Inmates | 37,249 | 195,996 | 194,461 | 38,784 |
| Due to Other Funds | 674 | - | 674 | - |
| Due for Taxes Receivable | 326,224 | 4,384,250 | 4,384,587 | 325,887 |
| Due to Other governments- Nash Rocky Mount School Board | - | 354,556 | 354,556 | - |
| Total Liabilities | $ 384,066 | $ 5,179,463 | $ 5,180,140 | $ 383,389 |

# OTHER SCHEDULES

This schedule contains additional information required on property taxes

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivables
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy- County- Wide Levy

**Nash County, North Carolina**
**General Fund**
**Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable**
**June 30, 2020**

| Fiscal Year | Uncollected Balance June 30, 2019 | Additions | Collections And Credits | Uncollected Balance June 30, 2020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2019-2020 | $ - | $ 52,830,231 | $ 52,333,738 | $ 496,493 |
| 2018-2019 | 588,704 | - | 208,571 | 380,133 |
| 2017-2018 | 369,569 | - | 93,715 | 275,854 |
| 2016-2017 | 321,611 | - | 53,172 | 268,439 |
| 2015-2016 | 270,217 | - | 44,782 | 225,435 |
| 2014-2015 | 217,659 | - | 30,985 | 186,674 |
| 2013-2014 | 275,157 | - | 20,251 | 254,906 |
| 2012-2013 | 361,268 | - | 27,176 | 334,092 |
| 2011-2012 | 318,888 | - | 17,755 | 301,133 |
| 2010-2011 | 264,651 | - | 12,885 | 251,766 |
| 2009-2010 | 235,632 | - | 235,632 | - |
| Totals | $ 3,223,356 | $ 52,830,231 | $ 53,078,662 | 2,974,925 |
| | Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | | | (1,251,722) |
| | Taxes Receivable (Net) | | | $ 1,723,203 |

Reconcilement with revenues:

| | |
|---|---|
| Ad valorem taxes - General Fund | $ 53,097,666 |
| Interest and penalties collected | (308,095) |
| Adjustments to prior year taxes | 55,284 |
| Taxes written off | 235,632 |
| Miscellaneous | (1,825) |
| Total reconciling items | (19,004) |
| Total collections and credits | $ 53,078,662 |

**Nash County**
**Analysis of Current Tax Levy**
**County-Wide Levy**
**June 30, 2020**

| | County Wide | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Property Valuation | Rate | Total Levy | Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles | Registered Motor Vehicles |
| **Original Levy:** | | | | | |
| Property taxed at current years rate | $ 6,903,235,373 | 0.67 | $ 46,251,677 | $ 46,251,677 | $ - |
| Motor Vehicles | 992,399,104 | 0.67 | 6,649,074 | - | 6,649,074 |
| Dogs | - | | 14,022 | 14,022 | - |
| Total | 7,895,634,478 | | 52,914,773 | 46,265,699 | 6,649,074 |
| **Discoveries:** | | | | | |
| Current year taxes | 491,940 | 0.67 | 3,296 | 3,296 | - |
| **Releases:** | (7,282,687) | 0.67 | (87,838) | (87,838) | |
| Total Property Valuation | $ 7,888,843,731 | | | | |
| Net Levy | | | 52,830,231 | 46,181,157 | 6,649,074 |
| Uncollected taxes June 30, 2020 | | | 496,493 | 496,493 | - |
| Current years taxes collected | | | $ 52,333,738 | $ 45,684,664 | $ 6,649,074 |
| Current levy collection percentage | | | 99.06% | 98.92% | 100.00% |
| Prior year collection percentage | | | 98.85% | 98.69% | 100.00% |

# Statistical Section

The Statistical Section includes unaudited schedules showing relevant information on Nash County presented in the following five categories:

***Financial Trends - Tables 1 - 4***

These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

***Revenue Capacity - Tables 5 - 9***

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source - the property tax.

***Debt Capacity - Tables 10 - 13***

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

***Demographic and Economic Information - Tables 14 - 15***

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

***Operating Information - Tables 16 - 18***

These tables contain service and inferastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

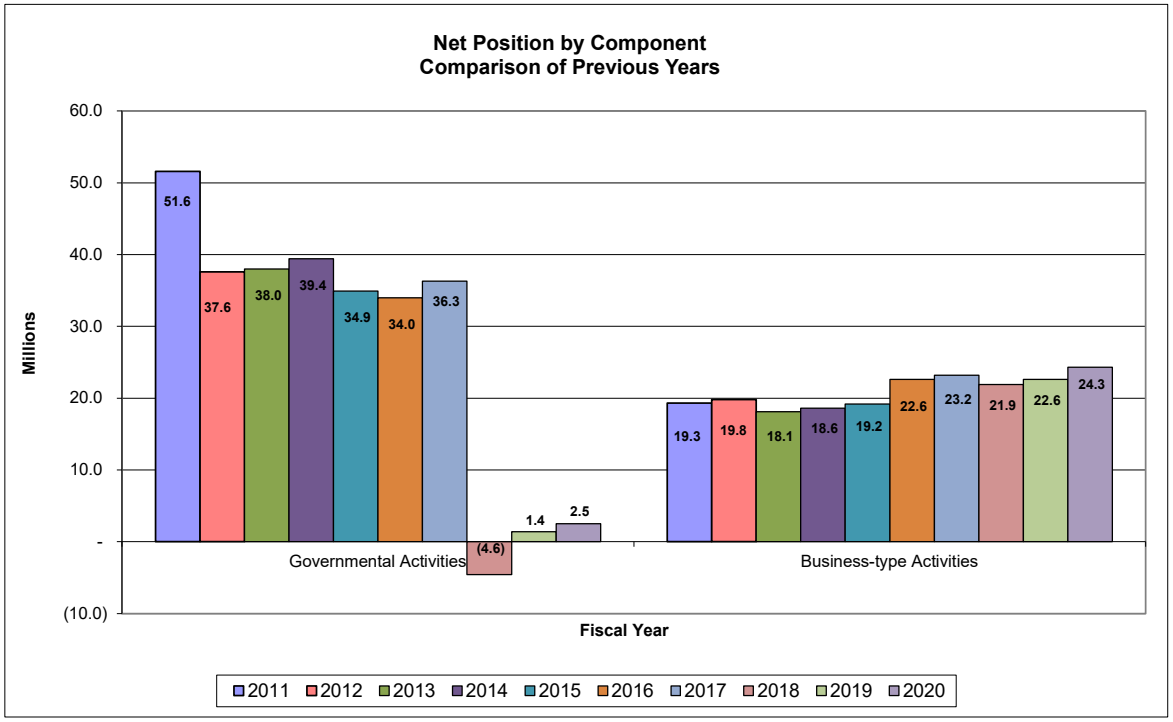
Table 1

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Net Position by Component
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (accrual basis of accounting)
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| Governmental activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 26,720 | $ 10,065 | $ 8,212 | $ 6,576 | $ 250 | $ 2,028 | $ 2,288 | $ 43,546 | $ 45,915 | $ 47,553 |
| Restricted | 6,698 | 11,161 | 8,199 | 11,478 | 9,662 | 9,597 | 20,093 | 11,546 | 14,980 | 14,421 |
| Unrestricted | 18,170 | 16,346 | 21,635 | 21,345 | 24,959 | 22,372 | 13,907 | (59,691) * | (59,506) | (59,501) |
| Total Governmental activities net position | $ 51,588 | $ 37,572 | $ 38,046 | $ 39,399 | $ 34,871 | $ 33,997 | $ 36,288 | $ (4,599) | $ 1,389 | $ 2,473 |
| Business-type activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 16,852 | $ 14,599 | $ 15,616 | $ 16,973 | $ 17,472 | $ 19,925 | $ 20,343 | $ 20,406 | $ 20,480 | $ 21,908 |
| Restricted | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unrestricted | 2,483 | 5,241 | 2,488 | 1,588 | 1,732 | 2,647 | 2,851 | 1,507 | 2,131 | 2,415 |
| Total business-type activities net position | $ 19,335 | $ 19,840 | $ 18,104 | $ 18,561 | $ 19,204 | $ 22,572 | $ 23,194 | $ 21,913 | $ 22,611 | $ 24,323 |
| Primary government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 43,572 | $ 24,664 | $ 23,828 | $ 23,549 | $ 17,722 | $ 21,953 | $ 22,631 | $ 63,952 | $ 66,395 | $ 69,461 |
| Restricted | 6,698 | 11,161 | 8,199 | 11,478 | 9,662 | 9,597 | 20,093 | 11,546 | 14,980 | 14,421 |
| Unrestricted | 20,653 | 21,587 | 24,123 | 22,933 | 26,691 | 25,019 | 16,758 | (58,184) | (57,375) | (57,086) |
| Total primary government net position | $ 70,923 | $ 57,412 | $ 56,150 | $ 57,960 | $ 54,075 | $ 56,569 | $ 59,482 | $ 17,314 | $ 24,000 | $ 26,796 |

* Net position decreased in 2018 as a result of the implementation of GASB 75.



**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Changes in Net Position**
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**
**(accrual basis of accounting)**
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| **Expenses** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | $ 10,626 | $ 10,641 | $ 9,106 | $ 9,411 | $ 8,971 | $ 11,128 | $ 10,643 | $ 10,876 | $ 10,061 | $ 10,579 |
| Public safety | 22,185 | 23,518 | 24,181 | 24,142 | 23,903 | 26,065 | 26,152 | 27,342 | 27,115 | 30,465 |
| Transportation | 408 | 409 | 338 | 322 | 300 | 329 | 308 | 326 | 270 | 466 |
| Economic and physical development | 3,513 | 2,825 | 3,849 | 3,265 | 1,533 | 2,563 | 3,358 | 2,283 | 7,458 | 7,165 |
| Human services | 25,781 | 26,593 | 26,211 | 26,866 | 25,982 | 26,151 | 27,150 | 24,078 | 22,795 | 23,165 |
| Cultural and recreation | 1,704 | 1,614 | 1,602 | 1,682 | 1,605 | 1,684 | 1,725 | 1,783 | 1,102 | 2,076 |
| Education | 51,507 | 38,579 | 25,383 | 26,031 | 30,548 | 24,706 | 24,514 | 24,164 | 25,126 | 25,153 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 2,012 | 1,904 | 1,858 | 2,424 | 1,991 | 1,626 | 1,901 | 1,408 | 1,464 | 1,332 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | 117,736 | 106,083 | 92,528 | 94,143 | 94,833 | 94,252 | 95,751 | 92,260 | 95,391 | 100,401 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer | 2,179 | 1,965 | 2,099 | 2,292 | 2,684 | 2,018 | 2,599 | 3,076 | 3,362 | 3,335 |
| Solid waste disposal | 3,023 | 2,368 | 3,944 | 2,058 | 2,065 | 2,608 | 2,643 | 2,709 | 2,851 | 3,223 |
| Convenience centers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total business-type activities | 5,202 | 4,333 | 6,043 | 4,350 | 4,749 | 4,626 | 5,242 | 5,785 | 6,213 | 6,558 |
| Total primary governmental expenses | 122,938 | 110,416 | 98,571 | 98,493 | 99,582 | 98,878 | 100,993 | 98,045 | 101,604 | 106,959 |
| **Program Revenues** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | $ 3,116 | $ 2,445 | $ 3,782 | $ 2,832 | $ 1,967 | $ 2,005 | $ 1,949 | $ 2,097 | $ 924 | $ 1,060 |
| Public safety | 4,009 | 3,575 | 3,798 | 3,382 | 4,433 | 4,671 | 4,889 | 4,814 | 5,278 | 4,926 |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 162 | 205 |
| Economic & physical development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 148 | 261 | 258 |
| Human services | 614 | 1,511 | 1,048 | 720 | 515 | 551 | 280 | 214 | 243 | 218 |
| Cultural and recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 198 | 117 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 34,239 | 22,819 | 22,406 | 24,480 | 22,868 | 21,578 | 20,374 | 17,256 | 19,020 | 19,011 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 1,236 | 114 | 65 | 57 | 82 | 252 | 2,145 | 1,759 | 1,119 | 433 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 43,214 | 30,464 | 31,099 | 31,471 | 29,865 | 29,057 | 29,637 | 26,288 | 27,205 | 26,228 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer | 1,205 | 1,167 | 1,232 | 1,534 | 1,615 | 1,833 | 2,370 | 2,321 | 2,875 | 2,976 |
| Solid waste disposal | 2,046 | 3,267 | 2,157 | 2,150 | 2,190 | 2,853 | 2,873 | 2,927 | 2,739 | 2,865 |
| Convenience centers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating grants and contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital grants and contributions | 1,239 | 379 | 889 | 1,120 | 1,134 | 1,790 | 886 | 68 | 908 | 2,092 |
| Total business-type activities program revenues | 4,490 | 4,813 | 4,278 | 4,804 | 4,939 | 6,476 | 6,129 | 5,316 | 6,522 | 7,933 |
| Total primary governmental program revenues | $ 47,704 | $ 35,277 | $ 35,377 | $ 36,275 | $ 34,804 | $ 35,533 | $ 35,766 | $ 31,604 | $ 33,727 | $ 34,161 |
| Net (expense)/revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | ($74,522) | ($75,619) | ($61,429) | $ (62,672) | $ (64,968) | $ (65,195) | $ (66,114) | $ (65,972) | $ (68,186) | $ (74,173) |
| Business-type activities | (712) | 480 | (1,764) | 454 | 190 | 1,850 | 887 | (469) | 309 | 1,375 |
| Total primary governmental net expense | ($75,234) | ($75,139) | ($63,193) | ($62,218) | ($64,778) | ($63,345) | ($65,227) | ($66,441) | ($67,877) | ($72,798) |
| **General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | $ 48,436 | $ 49,155 | $ 49,874 | $ 51,846 | $ 51,317 | $ 51,884 | $ 53,962 | $ 53,079 | $ 54,842 | $ 56,710 |
| Sales taxes | 10,810 | 12,071 | 11,619 | 11,747 | 12,641 | 13,429 | 14,335 | 14,858 | 15,948 | 16,236 |
| Excise taxes | 142 | 144 | 186 | 203 | 211 | 261 | 246 | 306 | 310 | 313 |
| Other taxes | 72 | 77 | 80 | 82 | 79 | 87 | 92 | 93 | 96 | 90 |
| Unrestricted grants and contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 348 | 156 | 143 | 147 | 122 | 165 | 400 | 726 | 1,083 | 724 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 145 | 285 |
| Special item - Home Health Sale Proceeds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,750 | 899 |
| Transfers | - | - | - | - | (558) | (1,505) | 302 | (176) | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | 59,808 | 61,603 | 61,902 | 64,025 | 63,812 | 64,321 | 69,337 | 68,886 | 74,174 | 75,257 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other taxes & licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 210 | 213 |
| Investment earnings | 29 | 25 | 29 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 37 | 116 | 179 | 124 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| Transfers | - | - | - | - | 558 | 1,505 | (302) | 176 | - | - |
| Total business-type activities | 29 | 25 | 29 | 3 | 563 | 1,518 | (263) | 292 | 389 | 337 |
| Total primary government | $ 59,837 | $ 61,628 | $ 61,931 | $ 64,028 | $ 64,375 | $ 65,839 | $ 69,074 | $ 69,178 | $ 74,563 | $ 75,594 |
| **Change in Net Position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | ($14,714) | $ (14,016) | $ 474 | $ 1,353 | $ (1,156) | $ (874) | $ 3,223 | $ 2,914 | $ 5,988 | $ 1,084 |
| Business-type activities | (683) | 505 | (1,736) | 457 | 753 | 3,368 | 622 | (177) | 698 | 1,712 |
| Total primary government | $ (15,397) | $ (13,511) | $ (1,262) | $ 1,810 | $ (403) | $ 2,494 | $ 3,845 | $ 2,737 | $ 6,686 | $ 2,796 |

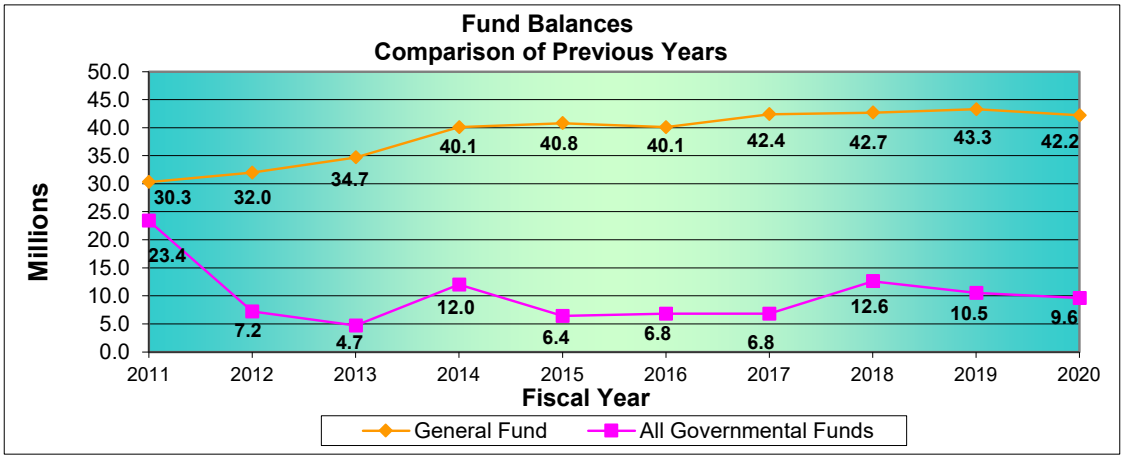
Table 3

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (modified accrual basis of accounting)
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| General fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Unreserved | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non Spendable | 15 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 21 | 25 | 10 | 13 |
| Restricted | 5,543 | 6,524 | 6,980 | 11,032 | 8,707 | 8,386 | 7,831 | 7,845 | 10,084 | 10,560 |
| Committed | 239 | 279 | 319 | 513 | 423 | 229 | 968 | 1,655 | 847 | 951 |
| Assigned | 3,323 | 2,199 | 4,476 | 7,061 | 6,832 | 4,148 | 3,383 | 4,833 | 5,316 | 4,852 |
| Unassigned | 21,155 | 22,937 | 22,936 | 21,447 | 24,836 | 27,329 | 30,286 | 28,319 | 27,051 | 25,852 |
| Total general fund | $30,275 | $31,956 | $34,730 | $40,075 | $40,821 | $40,116 | $42,489 | $42,677 | $43,308 | $42,228 |
| All other governmental funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital projects funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 4,156 | 1,583 | 1,399 | 1,812 | 987 | 1,243 | 1,503 | 6,071 | 5,262 | 3,498 |
| Committed | 2,539 | 2,417 | 2,286 | 2,287 | 5,353 | 5,561 | 2,350 | 3,021 | 1,092 | 2,511 |
| Assigned | 228 | 214 | 243 | 1,600 | 105 | 155 | 3,075 | 3,437 | 4,319 | 4,130 |
| Unassigned | (505) | (76) | (408) | (951) | (14) | (112) | (168) | - | (175) | (493) |
| Restricted in Capital Project | 18,991 | 3,054 | 1,213 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned in Capital Project | (1,970) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted in Bond Fund | - | - | - | 6,855 [1] | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committed in Bond Project | - | - | - | 385 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total all other governmental funds | $23,439 | $7,192 | $4,733 | $11,988 | $6,431 | $6,847 | $6,760 | $12,529 | $10,498 | $9,646 |

[1] The 2014 increase in restricted General Fund is due to $8,221,349 of unspent debt proceeds as of June 30, 2014. Increase in assigned fund balance is primarily due to receipt of NC Eastern Region payout funds for Nash County of $1,570,743 and Eastern Region debt proceeds of $576,923. The increase in restricted bond project funds is due to $7,240,896 of capital outlays for the Nash Community College.



## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (modified accrual basis of accounting)
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

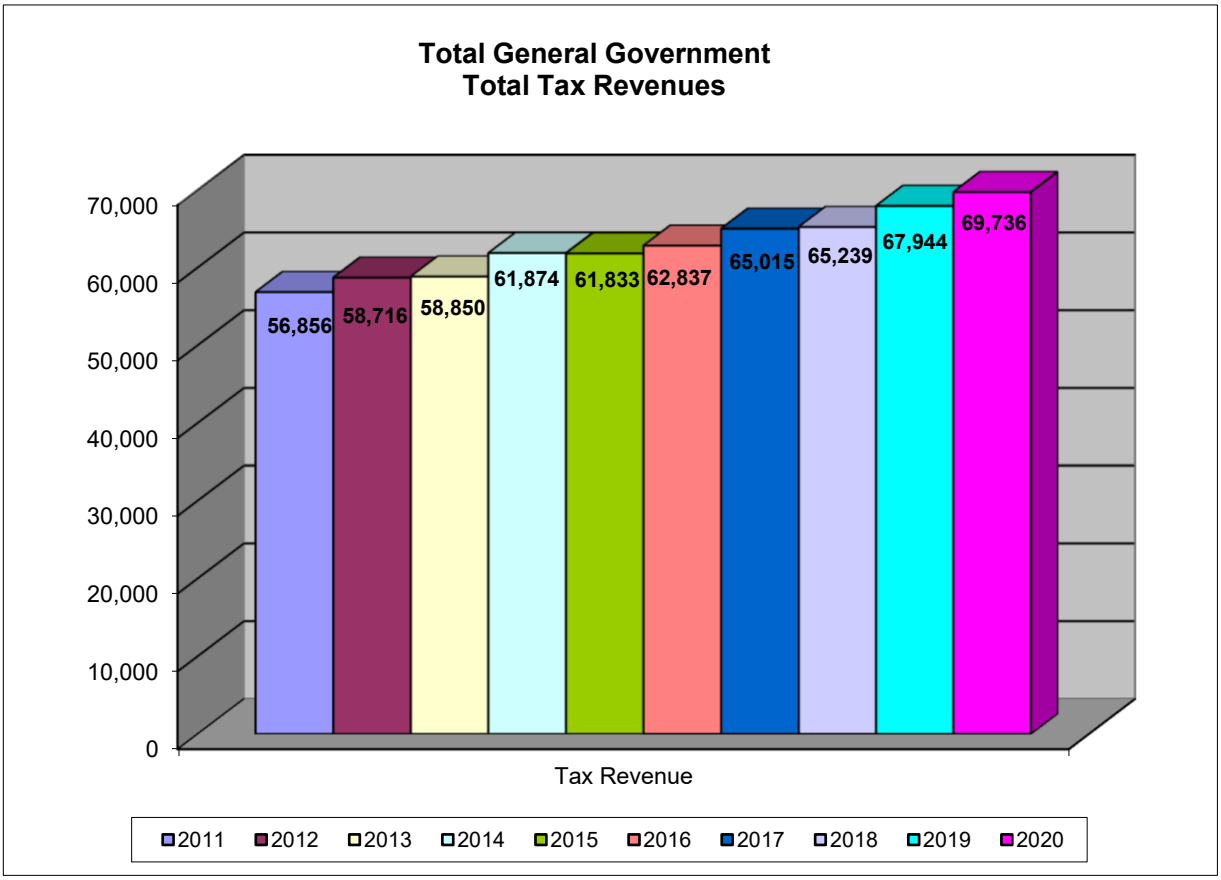
| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | $48,301 | $48,978 | $49,612 | $52,673 | $51,834 | $52,170 | $53,619 | $53,384 | $55,097 | $56,880 |
| Other taxes and licenses | 11,024 | 12,292 | 11,884 | 12,032 | 12,931 | 13,777 | 14,672 | 15,257 | 16,354 | 16,639 |
| Intergovernmental | 34,015 | 22,981 | 21,928 | 22,716 | 22,698 | 21,690 | 22,340 | 18,784 | 19,839 | 18,983 |
| Permits and fees | 917 | 983 | 1,151 | 1,010 | 943 | 1,127 | 1,086 | 1,398 | 1,175 | 1,191 |
| Sales and services | 4,531 | 4,186 | 4,374 | 3,872 | 4,816 | 5,112 | 5,136 | 4,962 | 5,000 | 4,657 |
| Investment earnings | 291 | 154 | 142 | 146 | 120 | 160 | 400 | 726 | 1,083 | 724 |
| Miscellaneous | 3,584 | 2,147 | 3,457 | 3,688 | 1,224 | 956 | 1,044 | 1,255 | 3,085 | 1,682 |
| Total revenues | $102,663 | $91,721 | $92,548 | $96,137 | $94,566 | $94,992 | $98,297 | $95,766 | $101,633 | $100,756 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 10,472 | 10,039 | 8,446 | 8,616 | 8,309 | 8,861 | 8,828 | 9,900 | 9,193 | 9,549 |
| Public safety | 22,368 | 23,639 | 23,222 | 23,161 | 23,644 | 25,518 | 28,063 | 34,937 | 30,748 | 29,051 |
| Transportation | 381 | 343 | 301 | 315 | 300 | 329 | 308 | 326 | 435 | 435 |
| Economic and physical development | 3,706 | 2,654 | 3,652 | 3,085 | 3,219 | 2,727 | 3,306 | 3,154 | 8,306 | 6,547 |
| Human services | 25,683 | 25,626 | 25,483 | 25,999 | 26,074 | 25,529 | 26,059 | 23,139 | 23,022 | 23,152 |
| Cultural and recreation | 1,675 | 1,581 | 1,543 | 1,655 | 1,616 | 1,662 | 1,951 | 2,121 | 3,124 | 2,560 |
| Education | 51,431 | 38,513 | 25,316 | 25,964 | 30,481 | 24,640 | 24,447 | 24,097 | 25,060 | 25,087 |
| Revaluation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 2,800 | 3,132 | 2,876 | 3,388 | 7,256 | 3,839 | 3,269 | 4,732 | 4,961 | 5,025 |
| Interest | 2,012 | 1,905 | 1,858 | 1,980 | 1,933 | 1,667 | 1,729 | 1,444 | 1,384 | 1,282 |
| Issuance | - | - | - | - | 95 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | 120,528 | 107,432 | 92,697 | 94,163 | 102,927 | 94,772 | 97,960 | 103,850 | 106,233 | 102,688 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | ($17,865) | ($15,711) | ($149) | $1,974 | ($8,361) | $220 | $337 | ($8,084) | ($4,600) | ($1,932) |
| **Other financing sources (uses)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 730 | 27 | 354 | 2,780 | 1,945 | 1,150 | 1,597 | 1,755 | 9,983 | 5,006 |
| Transfers out | (730) | (27) | (354) | (2,780) | (2,504) | (2,655) | (1,295) | (1,931) | (9,983) | (5,006) |
| Issuance of debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,000 | 1,700 | 3,200 | - |
| Bonds issued | - | - | - | 9,310 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refunding bonds issued | - | - | - | - | 3,787 | - | 19,034 | - | - | - |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent | - | - | - | - | - | - | (18,871) | - | - | - |
| Bond premium | - | - | - | 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-term debt issued | - | - | - | 577 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of capital assets | - | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital lease obligations issued | 979 | 1,075 | 465 | 359 | 322 | 996 | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 979 | 1,145 | 465 | 10,626 | 3,550 | (509) | 14,465 | 1,524 | 3,200 | 0 |
| Net change in fund balances | ($16,886) | ($14,566) | $316 | $12,600 | ($4,811) | ($289) | $14,802 | ($6,560) | ($1,400) | ($1,932) |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 4.17% | 4.90% | 5.23% | 5.79% | 9.31% | 5.95% | 5.37% | 6.71% | 6.46% | 7.34% |

Table 5

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### General Government Tax Revenues By Source
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (modified accrual basis of accounting)
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Property Tax | Intangible Tax | Sales Tax | Real Estate Transfer Tax | Rental Vehicle Tax | Privilege Licenses Tax | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2011 | $45,832 | $ - | $10,810 | $142 | $56 | $16 | $56,856 |
| 2012 | 46,424 | - | 12,071 | 144 | 63 | 14 | 58,716 |
| 2013 | 46,965 | - | 11,619 | 186 | 65 | 15 | 58,850 |
| 2014 | 49,842 | - | 11,746 | 203 | 69 | 14 | 61,874 |
| 2015 | 48,902 | - | 12,641 | 211 | 72 | 7 | 61,833 |
| 2016 | 49,060 | - | 13,429 | 261 | 81 | 6 | 62,837 |
| 2017 | 50,342 | - | 14,335 | 246 | 86 | 6 | 65,015 |
| 2018 | 49,982 | - | 14,858 | 306 | 88 | 5 | 65,239 |
| 2019 | 51,590 | - | 15,948 | 310 | 90 | 6 | 67,944 |
| 2020 | 53,098 | - | 16,236 | 312 | 85 | 5 | 69,736 |



## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (in thousands of dollars)

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Real Property | | Personal Property | | Less: | Total Taxable | Total Direct | Estimated Actual | Assessed Value as a |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Residential Property | Commercial Property | Motor Vehicles | Other | Tax Exempt Real Property | Assessed Value | Tax Rate | Taxable Value | % of Actual Value |
| 2011 | $3,769,534 | $2,539,620 | $643,305 | $960,321 | $ (1,019,267) | $6,893,513 | 0.67 | $7,125,815 | 96.74% |
| 2012 | 3,792,117 | 2,638,493 | 682,422 | 956,318 | (1,111,614) | 6,957,736 | 0.67 | 7,001,848 | 99.37% |
| 2013 | 3,803,337 | 2,634,284 | 731,442 | 954,638 | (1,109,318) | 7,014,383 | 0.67 | 6,971,162 | 100.62% |
| 2014 | 3,826,638 | 2,654,172 | 860,376 [1] | 933,828 | (1,113,587) | 7,240,869 | 0.67 | 7,190,535 | 100.70% |
| 2015 | 3,867,641 | 2,687,683 | 789,100 | 978,586 | (1,115,407) | 7,207,603 | 0.67 | 7,078,074 | 101.83% |
| 2016 | 3,906,983 | 2,715,023 | 829,198 | 938,467 | (1,116,963) | 7,272,708 | 0.67 | 7,181,503 | 101.27% |
| 2017 | 4,146,726 | 2,771,996 | 889,136 | 920,771 | (1,236,748) | 7,491,881 | 0.67 | 7,327,740 | 102.24% |
| 2018 | 3,776,711 | 3,209,327 | 917,626 | 1,046,530 | (1,540,272) | 7,409,922 | 0.67 | 7,528,878 | 98.42% |
| 2019 | 4,123,075 | 3,503,774 | 958,615 | 1,048,864 | (1,984,438) | 7,649,890 | 0.67 | 8,265,683 | 92.55% |
| 2020 | 3,839,950 | 3,257,924 | 994,389 | 1,368,429 | (1,577,676) | 7,883,016 | 0.67 | 8,837,462 | 89.20% |

[1] This reporting year only - There are 4 months of Motor Vehicle Value overlap due to old RMV system billing 4 months in arrears, but the new VTS billing at front of cycle. This will not occur in subsequent years.

Source: County tax assessor
Note: Property in the county is reassessed every eight years. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by those percentages. Tax rates are per $100 of assessed value.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## Property Tax Rates
## Direct and Overlapping Governments
## Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Year Taxes Are Payable | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [1] 2010-11 | 2011-12 | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | [1] 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 |
| Nash County | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 | $ 0.6700 |
| Municipality Rates: | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Rocky Mount | 0.5500 | 0.5500 | 0.5800 | 0.5800 | 0.5800 | 0.6050 | 0.6050 | 0.6600 | 0.6850 | 0.6850 |
| Town of Sharpsburg | 0.5000 | 0.5250 | 0.5500 | 0.6500 | 0.6500 | 0.6500 | 0.6500 | 0.5500 | 0.5500 | 0.5500 |
| Town of Spring Hope | 0.5700 | 0.5700 | 0.5700 | 0.5700 | 0.6000 | 0.6300 | 0.6300 | 0.6300 | 0.6700 | 0.6700 |
| Town of Bailey | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6100 | 0.6300 | 0.6300 |
| Town of Middlesex | 0.5500 | 0.5500 | 0.5000 | 0.5000 | 0.5200 | 0.5700 | 0.5700 | 0.5700 | 0.5700 | 0.5700 |
| Town of Whitakers | 0.6900 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 | 0.7200 |
| Town of Nashville | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5600 | 0.5800 | 0.5800 |
| Town of Castalia | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2500 | 0.2500 | 0.3000 | 0.3000 | 0.3200 | 0.3200 |
| Town of Momeyer | 0.0900 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 | 0.1300 |
| Other Districts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Mount Municipal District | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 | 0.2000 |
| Nashville Municipal District | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1000 | 0.1000 | 0.1000 |
| Fire Districts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ferrells | .1200 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 | .1336 |
| N.S. Gulley | .1075 | .1075 | .1075 | .1075 | .1075 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 |
| Harrison | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 |
| Stanhope | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 |
| Stony Creek | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 |
| Green Hornet | .0500 | .0500 | .0500 | .0500 | .0500 | .0500 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 |
| Silver Lake | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 |
| Sims | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 | .0464 |
| Tri-County | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 |
| Salem | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 | .1200 |
| West Mount | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1000 | .1300 |
| Coopers | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 | .0850 |
| Castalia | .0735 | .0735 | .0735 | .0735 | .0735 | .0735 | .0735 | .0785 | .0785 | .1100 |
| Spring Hope | .0800 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .0900 | .1000 | .1000 |
| Middlesex | .0500 | .0500 | .0500 | .0500 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 |
| Red Oak | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 | .0700 |
| Momeyer | .0600 | .0600 | .0600 | .0600 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 | .0800 |
| Whitakers | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0750 | .0850 |

[1] Revaluation years.

Note: The rates are shown per $100 of taxable value. Real property is reappraised at 100% of fair market value every eight years. Personal property is reappraised annually at 100% of fair market value.

Source: County tax assessor.

**Table 8**

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Principal Property Taxpayers**
**as of January**
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**
**(amounts expressed in thousands**

| | 2020 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taxpayer | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value |
| Hospira Inc. | $437,443 | 1 | 5.55% | $153,426 | 2 | 2.22% |
| Consolidated Diesel Co. | 213,212 | 2 | 2.70% | 188,756 | 1 | 2.74% |
| Universal Leaf North America NC | 98,820 | 3 | 1.25% | 113,548 | 3 | 1.65% |
| Duke Energy Progress Inc. | 72,926 | 4 | 0.92% | 50,114 | 4 | 0.73% |
| McLane Mid Atlantic, Inc. | 38,440 | 5 | 0.49% | | | |
| Dominion North Carolina Power | 25,179 | 6 | 0.32% | | | |
| Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation | 24,516 | 7 | 0.31% | 18,202 | 9 | 0.26% |
| Unique Hotels LLC | 17,505 | 8 | 0.22% | | | |
| Honeywell International Inc. | 16,688 | 9 | 0.21% | 17,973 | 10 | 0.26% |
| Brantley Farm Solar LLC | 13,430 | 10 | 0.17% | | | |
| Hendon Golden East LLC | | | | 35,681 | 5 | 0.52% |
| Carolina Telephone | | | | 32,852 | 6 | 0.48% |
| PNC - RBC Centura Bank, Inc. | | | | 27,349 | 7 | 0.40% |
| Cobb Corners LTD Partnership | | | | 23,081 | 8 | 0.33% |
| Totals | $958,159 | | 12.15% | $660,982 | | 9.59% |

Source: County tax assessor

**Table 9**

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Property Tax Levies and Collections
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 2011 | $46,010 | $44,172 | 96.01% | $1,681 | $45,853 | 99.66% |
| 2012 | 46,574 | 44,629 | 95.82% | 1,666 | 46,295 | 99.40% |
| 2013 | 47,082 | 44,970 | 95.51% | 1,798 | 46,768 | 99.33% |
| 2014 | 48,580 | 47,477 | 97.73% | 839 | 48,316 | 99.46% |
| 2015 | 48,394 | 47,608 | 98.38% | 585 | 48,193 | 99.58% |
| 2016 | 48,799 | 48,044 | 98.45% | 480 | 48,524 | 99.44% |
| 2017 | 50,211 | 49,491 | 98.57% | 408 | 49,899 | 99.38% |
| 2018 | 49,661 | 49,032 | 98.73% | 261 | 49,293 | 99.26% |
| 2019 | 51,268 | 50,680 | 98.85% | 0 | 50,680 | 98.85% |
| 2020 | 52,830 | 52,334 | 99.06% | 0 | 52,334 | 99.06% |

NOTE: Starting September 1, 2014 Motor Vehicle are billed thru Tax & Tag Together

Source: County tax assessor.

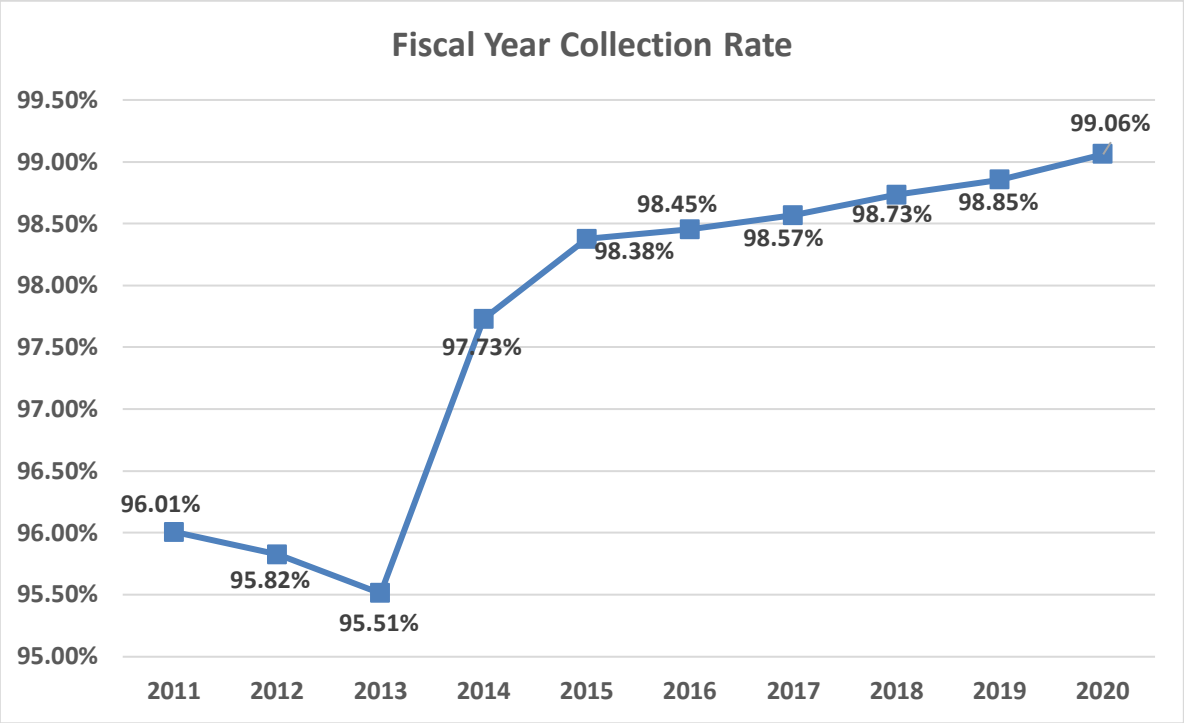


Table 10

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

| | Governmental Activities | | | | | Business-type Activities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Installment Purchases | Limited Obligation Bonds | Capital Leases | Unamortized Premiums/ Discounts | Installment Purchases | Water Bonds | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income[1] | Per Capita[1] |
| 2011 | $ - | $ 18,310 | $ 28,355 | $ 722 | $ 942 | $ 3,107 | $ 5,179 | $ 56,615 | 1.72% | $590 |
| 2012 | - | 16,102 | 27,900 | 1,327 | 890 | 2,801 | 7,922 | 56,942 | 1.68% | 595 |
| 2013 | - | 14,614 | 26,940 | 1,364 | 837 | 2,496 | 7,859 | 54,110 | 1.56% | 565 |
| 2014 | 9,310 | 13,467 | 25,975 | 1,024 | 1,165 | 2,190 | 12,517 | 65,648 | 1.86% | 693 |
| 2015 | 8,840 | 11,907 | 25,010 | 871 | 1,077 | 1,885 | 12,406 | 61,996 | 1.68% | 657 |
| 2016 | 8,370 | 10,253 | 24,045 | 1,118 | 1,010 | 1,579 | 12,292 | 58,667 | 1.57% | 622 |
| 2017 | 7,905 | 42,261 | 6,100 | 745 | 324 | 1,274 | 12,095 | 70,704 | 1.87% | 751 |
| 2018 | 7,440 | 41,374 | 4,695 | 470 | 302 | 1,142 | 11,911 | 67,334 | 1.70% | 713 |
| 2019 | 6,975 | 41,682 | 3,290 | 270 | 279 | 1,011 | 11,712 | 65,219 | na | 682 |
| 2020 | 6,510 | 38,973 | 1,645 | 64 | 256 | 880 | 11,505 | 59,833 | na | 624 |

Note: Details regarding Nash County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

[1] See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics in this section for personal income and population data.

Table 11

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund | Total | Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value[1] of Property | Per Capita[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2011 | $ 5,179 | $ - | $ 5,179 | 0.07% | 54 |
| 2012 | 7,922 | - | 7,922 | 0.11% | 82 |
| 2013 | 7,859 | - | 7,859 | 0.11% | 82 |
| 2014 | 21,827 | - | 21,827 | 0.31% | 230 |
| 2015 | 21,246 | - | 21,246 | 0.30% | 225 |
| 2016 | 20,662 | - | 20,662 | 0.29% | 219 |
| 2017 | 20,009 | - | 20,009 | 0.27% | 212 |
| 2018 | 19,351 | - | 19,351 | 0.26% | 205 |
| 2019 | 18,687 | - | 18,687 | 0.24% | 195 |
| 2020 | 18,015 | - | 18,015 | 0.23% | 188 |

[1]See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property statistical table for property value data.
[2]Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.

Table 12

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Legal Debt Margin Information
### Last Ten Fiscal Years
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| Debt limit | $ 551,481 | $ 556,619 | $ 561,151 | $ 579,270 | $ 576,608 | $ 581,817 | $ 599,350 | $ 592,794 | $ 611,991 | $ 631,108 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | 5,179 | 7,922 | 7,859 | 21,827 | 21,246 | 20,662 | 20,009 | 19,351 | 18,687 | 18,015 |
| Legal debt margin | $ 546,302 | $ 548,697 | $ 553,292 | $ 557,443 | $ 555,362 | $ 561,155 | $ 579,341 | $ 573,443 | $ 593,304 | $ 613,093 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 0.94% | 1.42% | 1.40% | 3.77% | 3.68% | 3.55% | 3.34% | 3.26% | 3.05% | 2.85% |

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2020**

| | |
|---|---|
| Total assessed value | $ 7,888,844 |
| Debt Limit (8% of total assessed value) | $ 631,108 |
| Debt applicable to limit: | |
| Water bonds | $ 11,505 |
| General Obligation Bond | $ 6,510 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | $ 18,015 |
| Legal debt margin | $ 613,093 |

Note: Under state finance law, Nash County's net debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value.

Table 13

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
### As of June 30, 2020
### (amounts expressed in thousands)

| Governmental Unit | Debt Outstanding | Estimated Percentage Applicable[1] | Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Direct:** | | | |
| Nash County | $ 47,449 | 100.00% | $ 47,449 |
| **Overlapping:** | | | |
| Town of Sharpsburg | $ 1,372 | 0.74% | $ 10 |
| **Total direct and overlapping debt** | | | $ 47,459 |

Source: North Carolina Department of State Treasurer www.nctreasurer.state.nc.us

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Nash County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

[1] The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the county's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the county's total taxable assessed value.

Table 14

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Demographic and Economic Statistics
### Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Population [1] | Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands) [2] | Per Capita Personal Income [2] | Median Age [1] | School Enrollment [3] | Unemployment Rate [4] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2011 | 95,912 | $ 3,284,494 | $ 34,245 | 39.4 | 17,767 | 12.7 |
| 2012 | 95,708 | 3,393,700 | 35,459 | 39.7 | 17,500 | 12.8 |
| 2013 | 95,728 | 3,475,011 | 36,301 | 40.0 | 16,443 | 12.6 |
| 2014 | 94,744 | 3,538,889 | 37,505 | 41.0 | 16,200 | 8.8 |
| 2015 | 94,338 | 3,685,035 | 38,982 | 41.0 | 15,672 | 8.0 |
| 2016 | 94,280 | 3,748,423 | 39,758 | 41.2 | 15,630 | 6.8 |
| 2017 | 94,188 | 3,787,736 | 40,299 | 41.4 | 15,257 | 6.0 |
| 2018 | 94,420 | 3,950,184 | 42,016 | 41.4 | 15,078 | 5.8 |
| 2019 | 95,612 | na | na | 41.4 | 15,077 | 5.7 |
| 2020 | 95,923 | na | na | 41.0 | 14,914 | 8.9 |

Data Sources

[1] North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management http://www.osbm.state.nc.us

[2] Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts > Local Area Personal Income www.bea.gov

[3] School District

[4] Employment Security Commission of North Carolina www.ncesc.com

Note: Capital income and per capita personal income are based on the latest available data. Personal income information is a total for the year. Unemployment rate information is an adjusted yearly average. School enrollment is based on the census at the start of the school year.

Table 15

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Principal Employers
### Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | 2020 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Employer** | **Employees** | **Rank** | **Percentage of Total County Employment** | **Employees** | **Rank** | **Percentage of Total County Employment** |
| Pfizer Inc. (Hospira in 2010) | 2,400 | 1 | 5.89% | 1,800 | 2 | 4.38% |
| Cummins, Inc. (Consolidated Diesel) | 1,800 | 2 | 4.42% | 1,150 | 5 | 2.80% |
| Nash Health Care Systems | 1,600 | 3 | 3.93% | 1,480 | 3 | 3.60% |
| Alorica (formerly West Corp.) | 885 | 4 | 2.17% | - | | - |
| Universal Leaf North America NC | 800 | 5 | 1.96% | 1,000 | 6 | 2.43% |
| PNC Bank (RBC Bank) | 800 | 6 | 1.96% | 1,250 | 4 | 3.04% |
| Barnhill Contracting | 700 | 7 | 1.72% | | | |
| McLane Mid-Atlantic, Inc. | 575 | 8 | 1.41% | 570 | 10 | 1.39% |
| Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation | 537 | 9 | 1.32% | 575 | 8 | 1.40% |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter | 450 | 10 | 1.10% | - | | - |
| Nash County Public Schools | | | | 2,275 | 1 | 5.54% |
| City of Rocky Mount | | | | 850 | 7 | 2.07% |
| Nash County | | | | 575 | 9 | 1.40% |
| Total | 10,547 | | 25.88% | 11,525 | | 28.05% |

Source: Nash County business community.

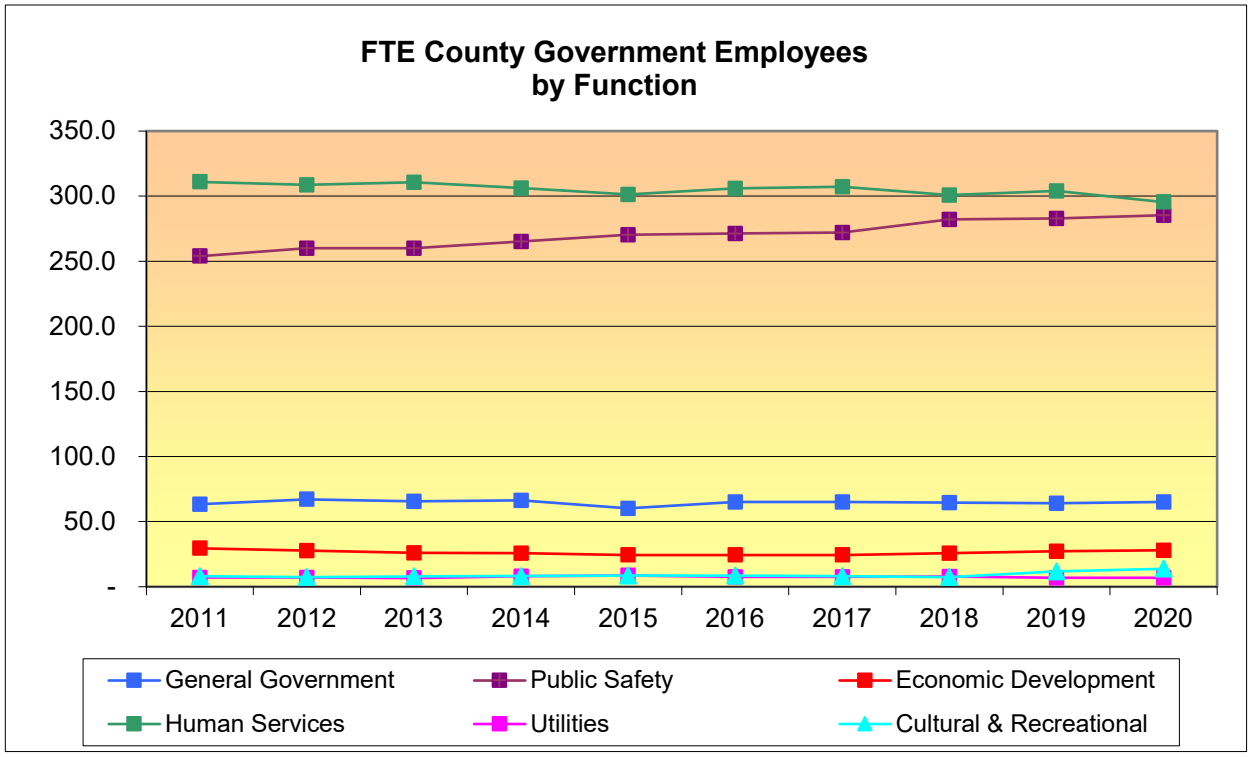
Table 16

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function
### Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| **Function** | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 63.4 | 67.3 | 65.5 | 66.3 | 60.2 | 65.0 | 65.0 | 64.5 | 64.2 | 65.2 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deputies | 78.0 | 77.0 | 77.0 | 77.0 | 84.0 | 87.0 | 87.7 | 89.1 | 94.0 | 94.5 |
| Civilians | 57.0 | 58.0 | 58.0 | 58.0 | 55.0 | 53.0 | 53.0 | 54.8 | 54.9 | 57.0 |
| Emergency Services | 114.1 | 120.1 | 120.1 | 125.1 | 126.3 | 126.4 | 126.4 | 133.4 | 128.9 | 128.9 |
| Other Public Safety | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Economic Development | 29.7 | 27.7 | 26.0 | 25.8 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 25.8 | 27.2 | 28.1 |
| Human Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | 117.7 | 115.5 | 116.7 | 114.9 | 111.8 | 111.1 | 111.3 | 107.6 | 101.1 | 93.3 |
| Social Services | 165.0 | 165.0 | 165.0 | 164.0 | 161.3 | 166.3 | 167.3 | 165.3 | 171.8 | 171.4 |
| Other Human Services | 28.4 | 28.1 | 28.9 | 27.3 | 28.3 | 28.6 | 28.7 | 28.0 | 31.2 | 30.9 |
| Utilities | 7.0 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| Cultural & Recreational | 8.0 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 11.9 | 13.9 |
| Total | 673.3 | 678.3 | 677.0 | 679.4 | 673.6 | 682.9 | 684.3 | 688.6 | 697.0 | 695.1 |

Source: Nash County finance office.



**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Operating Indicators by Function**
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| Function | Fiscal Year 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Physical arrests | 5,656 | 2,316 | 2,418 | 2,286 | 2,006 | 1,529 | 1,074 | 773 | 771 | 1,337 |
| Serving civil papers (evictions, executions, court) | 18,454 | 21,112 | 20,348 | 11,753 | 12,438 | 12,177 | 12,374 | 11,003 | 12,297 | 10,575 |
| Traffic violations/citations | 675 | 534 | 475 | 355 | 619 | 781 | 645 | 503 | 787 | 1,008 |
| Cases in review by investigations | 1,082 | 1,077 | 1,103 | 1,541 | 1,933 | 1,736 | 1,566 | 1,096 | 2,482 | 979 |
| Cases closed/cleared | 568 | 550 | 581 | 971 | 1,322 | 677 | 1,185 | 529 | 1,877 | 710 |
| Calls for service | 21,643 | 22,442 | 22,130 | 25,691 | 21,643 | 23,710 | 26,526 | 27,340 | 24,185 | 25,892 |
| Transports | 1,598 | 1,251 | 1,927 | 1,881 | 1,533 | 1,169 | 1,231 | 2,038 | 1,345 | 1,485 |
| Emergency Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number incoming/outbound calls | 170,426 | 179,712 | 166,944 | 169,803 | 172,745 | 176,384 | 169,735 | 163,464 | 158,424 | 152,422 |
| Number of calls for service dispatched from 911 Center | 91,566 | 110,925 | 112,474 | 115,056 | 103,788 | 119,516 | 119,681 | 120,657 | 78,695 | 73,420 [1] |
| Public education events | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 2 |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inspections | 985 | 1,023 | 1,203 | 1,404 | 824 | 991 | 1,107 | 927 | 1,388 | 1,344 |
| Calls for Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 |
| Number of fire investigations | 31 | 24 | 21 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 23 |
| Plans review | 38 | 33 | 26 | 19 | 53 | 69 | 51 | 31 | 65 | 68 |
| Assist Fire Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104 | 126 | 77 |
| Emergency Mgmt Plan Reviews | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 | 42 | 80 |
| Hazardous Material Response | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 6 |
| Environmental Impact Study | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 7 | 3 |
| Illegal Burns | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | 5 |
| Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permits issued (building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, etc.) | 3,296 | 3,255 | 3,409 | 2,538 | 2,805 | 2,977 | 3,175 | 3,239 | 3,264 | 3,649 |
| New residential construction (units) | 112 | 138 | 141 | 132 | 130 | 115 | 143 | 252 | 355 | 362 |
| New commercial construction (units) | 21 | 16 | 19 | 13 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 19 | 19 | 25 |
| Building inspections performed | 8,359 | 8,936 | 8,387 | 7,358 | 7,577 | 7,369 | 8,197 | 8,868 | 8,730 | 9,155 |
| Cultural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks & Recreation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseball Participants | - | - | 303 | 417 | 447 | 478 | 563 | 597 | 511 | 370 |
| Youth Softball Participants | - | - | 82 | 142 | 126 | 168 | 220 | 240 | 235 | 158 |
| Youth Basketball Participants | - | - | - | 315 | 358 | 395 | 447 | 462 | 446 | 360 |
| Adult Basketball Participants | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | 100 | 60 | 101 | 88 |
| Football Participants | - | - | - | 99 | 152 | 213 | 171 | 145 | 176 | NA |
| Cheerleading Participants | - | - | - | 39 | 51 | 58 | 58 | 43 | 34 | NA |
| Futsal Participants | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 88 | 118 | 171 | 200 |
| Youth Volleyball Participants | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | 60 | 95 | 154 | NA |
| Adult Soccer | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | 87 | NA |
| Youth Soccer | - | - | - | 621 | 741 | 825 | 940 | 989 | 905 | 952 |
| Adult Futsal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 |
| Adult Volleyball | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 | NA |
| Adult Cornhole Tournament | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| Halloween Spooktacular | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 879 |
| Daddy Daughter Dance | - | - | - | 484 | 483 | 446 | 484 | 474 | 533 | 411 |
| Bicycle Rodeo | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Veteran's Day Classic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 367 |
| Summer Camps | - | - | - | - | - | 220 | 282 | 364 | 346 | 140 |
| Youth Flag Football | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 | 143 | NA |
| Adult Flag Football | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 269 | 196 |
| Parks to Maintain | - | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| Park Acreage | - | - | - | - | 51 | 114 | 114 | 117 | 144 | 174 |
| Solid Waste | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse collected (tons/day) | 79.6 | 129.3 | 60.7 | 64.7 | 78.4 | 64.9 | 59.1 | 55.7 | 67.8 | 58.3 |
| Utilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total water customers | 1,996 | 2,115 | 2,177 | 2,656 | 2,765 | 2,862 | 3,074 | 3,194 | 3,207 | 3,319 |
| Water mains breaks | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons) | 202 | 219 | 279 | 334 | 302 | 337 | 393 | 434 | 435 | 406 |
| Sewer | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total sewage customers | 252 | 263 | 267 | 267 | 266 | 254 | 256 | 267 | 246 | 224 |
| Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons) | 55 | 61 | 76 | 84 | 63 | 49 | 104 | 133 | 148 | 126 |

Sources: Various Nash County government departments.

Note: Indicators are not available for the general government function.

[1]CAD dispatches in previous years included multiple Unit/Department dispatches for each call. 2019 began showing only the number of CAD entries that dispatches were made from.

Table 18

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Capital Asset Statistics by Function
### Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
| **Function** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency Medical Services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stations - County Owned | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| - Rented Space | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Ambulances | 19 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Quick Response Vehicles (QRV) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Sheriff: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Patrol units | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 81 | 82 | 82 | 86 | 95 | 95 |
| Solid Waste | | | | | | | | | | |
| Convenience Sites | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water mains (miles) | 127.8 | 129.2 | 129.2 | 140.1 | 188.0 | 188.0 | 193.0 | 194.0 | 194.3 | 194.3 |
| Fire hydrants | 214 | 216 | 216 | 283 | 295 | 302 | 312 | 316 | 316 | 317 |
| Maximum daily capacity (thousands of gallons) | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 |
| Sewer | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary sewers (miles) | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 |
| Maximum daily treatment capacity (thousands of gallons) | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

Sources: Various Nash County government departments.

# COMPLIANCE SECTION

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.*
P.O Box 398
1626 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, NC 28472
Telephone (910) 642-2109
Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA
R. Bryon Scott, CPA
Gregory S. Adams, CPA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
CONSULTANTS AND TAX ADVISORS

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and
Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With
*Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Nash County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Nash County basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 23, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Nash County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Nash County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weakness or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Nash County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* .

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 23, 2020

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.*
P.O Box 398
1626 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, NC 28472
Telephone (910) 642-2109
Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA
R. Bryon Scott, CPA
Gregory S. Adams, CPA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
CONSULTANTS AND TAX ADVISORS

Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major Federal Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County, North Carolina

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Nash County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina* , issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Nash County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. Nash County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Nash County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Nash County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Nash County's compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Nash County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

**Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Nash County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Nash County internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have direct and material effect on major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstance for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the OMB Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs as items 2020-001, 2020-002 and 2020-003 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Nash County's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Nash County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the OMB Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 23, 2020

*Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.*
P.O Box 398
1626 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, NC 28472
Telephone (910) 642-2109
Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA
R. Bryon Scott, CPA
Gregory S. Adams, CPA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
CONSULTANTS AND TAX ADVISORS

Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major State Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County, North Carolina

**Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited Nash County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina* , issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Nash County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. Nash County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its state programs.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Nash County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* , issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and applicable sections of Title 2 US *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200,Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina* , and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* . Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Nash County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Nash County's compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major State Program**

In our opinion, Nash County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

**Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Nash County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Nash County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charges with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

## Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Internal control over financial reporting: | | |
| • Material weakness(es) identified? | ___ yes | _X_ no |
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses | ___ yes | _X_ none reported |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted | ___ yes | _X_ no |

Federal Awards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Internal control over major federal programs: | | |
| • Material weakness(es) identified? | ___ yes | _X_ no |
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses | _X_ yes | ____ none reported |
| Noncompliance material to federal awards | ___ yes | _X_ no |

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) | _X_ yes | ____ no |

Identification of major federal programs:

| CFDA # | Program Name |
|---|---|
| 10..561 | Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program |
| 21.019 | Coronavirus Relief Fund |
| 93.778 | Medical Assistance Program |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs | | $ 750,000 |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? | _X_ yes | ___ no |

State Awards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Internal control over major State programs: | | |
| • Material weakness(es) identified? | ___ yes | _X_ no |
| • Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses | ___ yes | _X_ none reported |
| Noncompliance material to State awards | ___ yes | _X_ no |

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act | ___ yes | _X_ no |

Identification of major State programs:

| Program Name |
|---|
| Medical Assistance Program |
| Connect NC Bond Grant |
| Connect NC Bond Loan |

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

## Section II - Financial Statement Findings

None Reported.

## Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

**US Department of Health and Human Services**
Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA# 93.778

**Finding: 2020-001**

SIGNIFICANT DEFICENCY

Eligibility

| | |
|---|---|
| Criteria: | In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific income standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal controls procedures in place to ensure an applicant is properly determined or redetermined for benefits. |
| Condition: | There were fourteen errors discovered during our procedures that inaccurate information was entered when determining eligibility. One applicant/beneficiary received assistance for which the recipient was not eligible. |
| Questioned Cost: | $483. This amount was determined by totaling all aid received by the in-eligible beneficiary for all claims during the fiscal year ending 6/30/2020 which had dates of service occurring within the certification period in question. |
| Context: | We examined 60 Medicaid applicants from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit. |
| Effect: | For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST which could affect income. Therefore a participant could have been approved to receive assistance for which they were not eligible. |
| Cause: | Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility. |
| Recommendation: | Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources of income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions. |
| Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: | The County agrees with the finding. Workers will be retrained on what information should be maintained in case files, the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. Supervisors will develop internal standardized documentation workpapers and will perform second party reviews to ensure proper documentation is contained in files to support eligibility determinations. |

**Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)**

**US Department of Health and Human Services**
Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA# 93.778

**Finding: 2020-002**

SIGNIFICANT DEFICENCY

Eligibility

| | |
|---|---|
| Criteria: | Medicaid for Aged, Blind and Disabled case records should contain documentation that verifications were done in preparation of the application and these items will agree to reports in the NC FAST system. In this process, the countable resources should be calculated correctly and agree back to the amounts in the NC FAST system. Any items discovered in the verification process should be considered countable or non-countable resources and explained within the documentation. |
| Condition: | There were six errors discovered during our procedures that resources in the county documentation and those same resources contained in NC FAST were not the same amounts or files containing resources were not properly documented to be considered countable or non-countable. |
| Questioned Cost: | There was no affect to eligibility and there were no questioned costs. |
| Context: | We examined 60 Medicaid applicants from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit. |
| Effect: | For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST which could affect countable resource. Therefore, a participant could have been approved to receive benefits for which they were not eligible. |
| Cause: | Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility. |
| Recommendation: | Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources of income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions. |
| Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: | The County agrees with the finding. Workers will be retrained on what information should be maintained in case files, the importance of complete and accurate record keeping, and reserve calculations. Supervisors will perform second party reviews to ensure proper documentation is contained in files to support eligibility determinations. |

## Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

**US Department of Health and Human Services**
Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA# 93.778

**Finding: 2020-003**

SIGNIFICANT DEFICENCY

Eligibility

| | |
|---|---|
| Criteria: | The Child Support Enforcement Agency (IV-D) can assist the family in obtaining financial and/or medical support or medical support payments from the child's non-custodial parent. Cooperation requirement with Social Services and Child Support Agencies must be met or good cause for not cooperating must be established when determine Medicaid eligibility. |
| Condition: | There were four errors discovered during our procedures that referrals between DSS and Child Support Agencies were not properly made. |
| Questioned Cost: | There were no known affects to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs. |
| Context: | We examined 60 Medicaid applicants from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit. |
| Effect: | For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST which could affect countable resource. Therefore, a participant could have been approved to receive benefits for which they were not eligible. |
| Cause: | Error in reading the ACTS report and/or ineffective case review process. |
| Recommendation: | Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper information is in place and necessary procedures are taken when determine eligibility. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions. |
| Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: | The County agrees with the finding. Supervisors will perform second party reviews to ensure proper documentation is contained in files to support eligibility determinations. Workers will be retrained on when IV-D referrals are needed and on reviewing ACTS reports in NCFAST. |

## Section IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None Reported.

Nash County

Corrective Action Plan
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

**Section II - Financial Statement Findings**

None Reported.

**Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

**Finding 2020-001**

Name of contact person: Angel Carpenter, Family & Children's Medicaid Supervisor

Corrective Action: Medicaid caseworkers will receive additional and/or refresher training to include but not limited to running online data (OVS) when required, reviewing case determinations to ensure correct income and household size are being counted for each household member actively receiving on case(s), and accuracy of data entered onto dashboard. Second Party reviews will continue to be conducted to monitor continued progress and to ensure policies and procedures are correctly followed by caseworkers. Documentation templates have also been created and put into place to assist in ensuring cases are thoroughly documented. Workers are given updated Job Aids as well as guides/desk references created from webinar trainings and/or policy. Case errors will be included on the Agenda for upcoming Staff Meetings and discussion will include review of accuracy/double checking determination decisions to ensure they are correct prior to authorizing or releasing determinations from hold on cases in NC FAST and ensuring correct income and household compositions are correct on determinations prior to authorizing or releasing cases from hold.

Proposed completion date: Ongoing - Management will continue to monitor progress of these issues, as well as any others found, and address with training, staff meetings, etc as needed when discovered.

**Finding 2020-002**

Name of contact person: Audrey C. Jones, IMS II

Corrective Action: Medicaid Caseworkers will receive additional and/or refresher training in the areas of entering the correct verifications and end dating evidence in NCFAST for resource & income verifications to match verifications received. Staff will be reminded to make certain the verifications entered reflect correctly within NCFAST under the Household Resource Tab of the eligibility check and comments are entered for all evidence showing the date, source and base period verified.
There will be additional and/or refresher training in the area of conversion of earned income and the proper sources of income verification. There is an automated budget sheet to assist in this area that is used by staff as a comparison to the calculations completed within NCFAST.
Second Party review will continue to be conducted by the Supervisor, Lead Worker, and Staff Development monthly to monitor the items noted within the Corrective Action Plan. Discussion will occur with staff if errors are discovered and covered as a unit within scheduled unit meetings. Discussion will include noted errors, policy, reminders of reviewing determination decisions to ensure they are correct prior to authorizing or releasing determinations from hold, and examples of correct actions.

Proposed completion date: The noted areas are currently being reviewed by Second Party review. Management will continue to monitor the progress of this issue and modify as needed. Medicaid caseworkers will receive additional training in the above area. The Supervisor and Lead Worker will review second party review forms monthly to determine if correct actions are being taken in the area of resources and earned income calculations.

120 WEST WASHINGTON STREET • SUITE 3072 • NASHVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 27856
PHONE: (252) 459-9800 • FAX: (252) 459-9817

Nash County

Corrective Action Plan
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

**Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)**

**Finding 2020-003**

| | |
|---|---|
| Name of contact person: | Angel Carpenter, Family & Children's Medicaid Supervisor |
| Corrective Action: | Medicaid caseworkers will receive additional and/or refresher training to include but not limited to running online data (OVS) when required and include reviewing ACTS data in its entirety and identifying when a IV-D referral is needed and/or required per policy. Second Party reviews will continue to be conducted to monitor continued progress in this area. Documentation templates have been updated to include if an IV-D referral has been completed and if not, why the IV-D referral was not completed. "Steps for Completing IV-D referrals" and "When to Complete IV-D Referral" desk references have been created and shared with staff. Case errors will be included on the Agenda for upcoming Staff Meetings and discussion will include review of completing and submitting IV-D referrals. |
| Proposed completion date: | Management will continue to monitor progress of these issues, as well as any others found, and address with training, staff meetings, etc as needed when discovered. |

**Section IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

None Reported.

120 WEST WASHINGTON STREET • SUITE 3072 • NASHVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 27856
PHONE: (252) 459-9800 • FAX: (252) 459-9817

Nash County, North Carolina
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Finding: 2019-001
Status: Repeated as finding 2020-001

Finding: 2019-002
Status: Repeated as finding 2020-002

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed-through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1(a) | 1(b) | | 1(c)(d),2 | 1(d) | 1(e) | 1(d) |
| **Federal Awards:** | | | | | | |
| U.S. Dept. of Agriculture | | | | | | |
| Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: | | | | | | |
| Division of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | | | |
| State Administrative Matching Grants for the | | | | | | |
| Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program | 10.561 | | $ 1,123,286 | $ - | $ - | $ 1,126,286 |
| Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: | | | | | | |
| Division of Public Health: | | | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | | | |
| Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for | | | | | | |
| Women, Infants, & Children | 10.557 | 13A2-5403-GF | 498,966 | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Conservation Easement Program | 10.931 | 13A2-5403-GF | 3,840 | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | 1,626,092 | - | - | 1,126,286 |
| U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development | | | | | | |
| Passed-through North Carolina Housing Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| NCHFA Essential Single Family Rehab Program 17 | 14.239 | ESFRLP1716 | 322,533 | - | - | - |
| NCHFA Essential Single Family Rehab Program-Disaster Recovery | 14.239 | ESFRLPDR25 | 204,764 | - | - | - |
| Passed-through N.C. Department of Commerce | | | | | | |
| CDBG - Neighborhood Revitalization Program | 14.228 | 2018 CDBG NR | 64,773 | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development | | | 592,070 | - | - | - |
| U.S. Dept. of Justice | | | | | | |
| Direct Program: | | | | | | |
| Equitable Sharing Program | 16.922 | NC0640000 | 358,791 | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Dept. of Justice | | | 358,791 | - | - | - |
| U.S. Dept. of Transportation | | | | | | |
| Passed-through the N.C. Department of Transportation: | | | | | | |
| RPO Grant - Upper Coastal Plan OPS/Studies | 20.205-8 | 48232.4.19 | 30,219 | - | - | 1,889 |
| RPO Grant - Upper Coastal Plain RPO | 20.205-8 | 48478.4.18 | 59,190 | - | - | 3,699 |
| State and Community Highway Safety | 20.600 | 22019.6.10 | 144,345 | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Dept. of Transportation | | | 233,754 | - | - | 5,588 |
| U.S. Dept. of Treasury | | | | | | |
| Direct Program: | | | | | | |
| Treasury Forfeiture Fund Program | 21.016 | NC0640000 | 58,317 | - | - | - |
| Passed-through the Office of State Budget and Management: | | | | | | |
| NC Pandemic Recovery Office | | | | | | |
| Coronavirus Relief Fund | 21.019 | | 475,121 | - | - | - |
| Total U.S. Dept. of Treasury | | | 533,438 | - | - | - |
| U. S. Department of Homeland Security | | | | | | |
| Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Public Safety: | | | | | | |
| Division of Emergency Management: | | | | | | |
| Disaster Grants - Public Assistance | 97.036 | | 92,629 | - | - | - |
| Hazard Mitigation Grant | 97.039 | | 165,065 | - | - | - |
| Emergency Management Performance | 97.042 | | 53,279 | - | - | - |
| Homeland Security 2018 | 97.067 | | 96,000 | - | - | - |
| Homeland Security 2019 | 97.067 | | 14,635 | - | - | - |
| Total U. S. Department of Homeland Security | | | 421,608 | - | - | - |
| Institute of Museum and Library Services | | | | | | |
| Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources | | | | | | |
| Division of State Library | | | | | | |
| LSTA NC Cardinal Migration | 45.310 | LS-00-18-0034-18 | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | - |
| Total Institute of Museum and Library Services | | | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | - |
| U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services | | | | | | |
| CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund | 93.498 | HHS-88720216289 | 123,906 | - | - | - |

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed-through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1(a) | 1(b) | | 1(c)(d),2 | 1(d) | 1(e) | 1(d) |
| Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Governments: | | | | | | |
| Division of Aging and Adult Services: | | | | | | |
| National Family Caregiver Support Title III-Part E | 93.052 | | 18,755 | 1,250 | - | - |
| Aging Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Special Programs for the Aging - Title III B | | | | | | |
| Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers | 93.044 | | 86,760 | 5,103 | - | - |
| Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C | | | | | | |
| Nutrition Services | 93.045 | | 188,525 | 11,090 | - | - |
| Nutrition Services Incentive Program | 93.053 | | 28,087 | | - | - |
| Total Aging Cluster | | | 303,372 | 16,193 | - | - |
| Division of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster | | | | | | |
| TANF - Work First | 93.558 | | 966,807 | - | - | 1,279,757 |
| Division of Public Health | | | | | | |
| TANF - Work First | 93.558 | 13A1-5151-T2 | 17,987 | - | - | - |
| Total TANF Cluster | | | 984,794 | - | - | 1,279,757 |
| Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4) | | | | | | |
| Foster Care - Title IV-E | 93.658 | 1601NCFOST | 368,988 | 99,242 | - | 212,266 |
| COVID-19 – Foster Care Title IV – Supplemental Payments | 93.658 | | 2,700 | | | |
| Foster Care | N/A | | 73,488 | - | - | 8,279 |
| Adoption Assistance | 93.659 | | 63,582 | - | - | 59,924 |
| IV-E Adoption | N/A | | 15 | - | - | - |
| Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4) | | | 508,774 | 99,242 | - | 280,469 |
| AFDC Payments & Penalties | 93.560 | | | | | |
| Child Support Enforcement | 93.563 | | 1,203,672 | (675) | - | 620,748 |
| Family Preservation | 93.556 | | 27,567 | - | - | - |
| Low-Income Home Energy Assistance: | | | | | | |
| Administration | 93.568 | | 68,615 | - | - | - |
| Energy Assistance Payments | 93.568 | | 468,439 | - | - | - |
| Crisis Intervention Program | 93.568 | | 314,157 | - | - | - |
| Total Low-Income Home Energy Assistance | | | 851,212 | - | - | - |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program: | | | | | | |
| - Permanency Planning - Families for Kids | 93.645 | | 21,430 | - | - | 7,143 |
| Chafee Foster Care Independence Program | 93.674 | | 18,589 | 3,764 | - | - |
| SSBG - Other Service and Training | 93.667 | | 392,162 | - | - | 130,720 |
| Division of Aging and Adult Services: | | | | | | |
| Division of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| SSBG - State In Home Service Fund | 93.667 | | 19,332 | - | - | 2,761 |
| SSBG - State Adult Day Care | 93.667 | | 24,533 | 1,794 | - | 6,150 |
| Passed-through Upper Coastal Council of Governments: | | | | | | |
| Social Service Block Grant (SSBG) - In Home Services | 93.667 | | 41,374 | 1,182 | - | - |
| Total Social Service Block Grant | | | 477,401 | 2,976 | - | 139,632 |
| Division of Child Development and Early Education: | | | | | | |
| Subsidized Child Care | | | | | | |
| Child Care Development Fund Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Division of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| Child Care Development Fund-Administration | 93.596 | | 112,718 | - | - | - |
| Total Subsidized Child Care | | | 112,718 | - | - | - |

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed-through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1(a) | 1(b) | | 1(c)(d),2 | 1(d) | 1(e) | 1(d) |
| Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: | | | | | | |
| Division of Medical Assistance: | | | | | | |
| Division of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | | | |
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 | | 2,390,045 | 12,484 | - | 944,772 |
| Division of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | | | |
| State Children's Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice | 93.767 | | 98,139 | 1,624 | - | 5,950 |
| Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: | | | | | | |
| Division of Public Health: | | | | | | |
| Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements | 93.074 | 1264-2680-M8 | 35,532 | - | - | - |
| Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Program | 93.116 | 1460-272A-NF | 27,433 | - | - | - |
| Family Planning Services | 93.217 | 13A1-592A-FP | 49,046 | - | - | - |
| Immunization Grants | 93.268 | | 30,180 | - | - | - |
| Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response | 93.354 | | 1,680 | - | - | - |
| COVID-19 - Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response | 93.354 | CDC-RFA-TP18-1802 | 76,488 | - | - | - |
| Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations | 93.898 | 1320-5599-00 | 26,975 | - | - | - |
| Healthy Start Initiative | 93.926 | 13A1-530B-JA | 116,666 | - | - | - |
| Preventive Health Services_Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants | 93.977 | 1311-462B-NB | 100 | - | - | - |
| Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant | 93.991 | | 30,921 | - | - | - |
| Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant | 93.994 | 13A1-5140-AP | 140,347 | 26,196 | - | - |
| Total U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services | | | 7,675,742 | 163,054 | - | 3,278,471 |
| Total Federal Awards | | | $ 11,541,495 | $ 163,054 | $ 100,000 | $ 4,410,345 |
| **State Awards:** | | | | | | |
| N.C. Dept. of Administration | | | | | | |
| Veterans Service | | NA | $ - | $ 2,182 | $ - | $ - |
| Total N.C. Dept. of Administration | | | - | 2,182 | - | - |
| N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources | | | | | | |
| Division of State Library | | | | | | |
| State Aid to Public Libraries | | NA | - | 129,324 | 129,324 | - |
| Division Of Parks and Recreation | | | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation Trust Fund | | 2018-862 | - | 48,310 | - | - |
| Total N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources | | | - | 177,634 | 129,324 | - |
| N.C. Housing Finance Agency | | | | | | |
| Urgent Repair Program | | | - | 65,957 | - | - |
| Total N.C. Housing Finance Agency | | | - | 65,957 | - | - |
| N.C. Department of Commerce | | | | | | |
| Division of Rural Economic Development | | | | | | |
| Building Reuse Program | | 2018-107-3201-2587 | - | 180,000 | 180,000 | - |
| Total N.C. Department of Commerce | | | - | 180,000 | 180,000 | - |

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed-through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1(a) | 1(b) | | 1(c)(d),2 | 1(d) | 1(e) | 1(d) |
| N.C. Department of Environmental Quality | | | | | | |
| Division of Waste Management | | | | | | |
| Scrap Tire Fund - SWMGT | | | - | 491 | - | - |
| Soil Conservation State Match | | G40100293015S WC | - | 3,600 | - | - |
| Electronic Management Program | | | - | 5,542 | - | - |
| NC Agriculture Cost Share - Technical Assistance | | G40100293015S WC | - | 26,403 | - | - |
| Division of Water Infrastructure | | | | | | |
| Connect NC Bond Program Grant | | H-SRP-D-17-0077-4W03- | - | 3,000,000 | - | - |
| Connect NC Bond Program Loan | | 0077-4W03-536704 | - | 3,374,665 | - | - |
| Total N.C. Dept. Environmental Quality | | | - | 6,410,701 | - | - |
| N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services | | | | | | |
| Division of Soil and Water Conservation | | | | | | |
| Storm Debris Removal Project | | 17-175-4069 | - | 62,231 | - | - |
| Total N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services | | | - | 62,231 | - | - |
| N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services | | | | | | |
| Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Governments: | | | | | | |
| Division of Aging and Adult Services | | | | | | |
| State Appropriation - Access | | | - | 5,564 | - | - |
| State Appropriation - In-Home Services | | | - | 359,622 | - | - |
| State Appropriation - Home Delivered Meals | | | - | 51,385 | - | - |
| State Appropriation - Senior Center Development | | | - | 10,574 | - | - |
| Total Division of Aging and Adult Services | | | - | 427,145 | - | - |
| Division of Social Services | | | | | | |
| ST Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD | | | - | 190,804 | - | - |
| County Funded Programs | | | - | - | - | 948,663 |
| Energy Assistance | | | - | 5,819 | - | - |
| AFDC Incent/Prog Integrity | | | - | 167 | - | - |
| Non-Allocating Reimbursable | | | - | - | - | 137,005 |
| Work First Non Reimbursable | | | - | - | - | 11,642 |
| CSE Disaster Non-Reimbursable | | | | - | | 5,411 |
| F/C At Risk Maximization | | | - | 100 | - | 36 |
| SFHF Maximization | | | - | 22,960 | - | 22,960 |
| State Foster Home | | | - | 34,515 | - | 34,515 |
| Total Division of Social Service | | | - | 254,364 | - | 1,160,232 |
| Division of Public Health | | | | | | |
| Food and Lodging Fees | | NA | - | 16,851 | - | - |
| Mosquito and Tick Suppression | | 1153-4801-00 | - | 10,441 | - | - |
| Aid-to -Counties | | | - | 172,429 | - | - |
| General Communicable Disease Control | | 1175-4510-00 | - | 4,196 | - | - |
| Child Health | | 1271-5745-00 | - | 27,453 | - | - |
| HIV/STD STATE | | 1311-4536-RQ | - | 37,798 | - | - |
| Evidence - Based Intervention Services | | 1311-4541-BN & 1311-4541-RQ | - | 52,702 | - | - |
| Gonorrhea Partner Services | | | - | 182 | - | - |
| Healthy Community Activities | | | - | 3,785 | - | - |
| STD Drugs | | 1311-4601-RQ | - | 1,988 | - | - |
| Breast and Cervical Cancer Control | | 1320-5599-00 | - | 25,500 | - | - |
| School Nurse Funding Initiative | | 1332-5353-00 | - | 250,000 | - | - |
| Family Planning - State | | 1332-5353-00 | - | 16,657 | - | - |
| Maternal Health | | 13A1-5740-00 | - | 2,610 | - | - |
| Women's Health Service Fund | | 13A1-6016FR | - | 12,027 | - | - |
| TB Control | | 1460-4551-00 & 1460-4554-00 | - | 53,808 | - | - |
| Total Division of Public Health | | | - | 688,427 | - | - |
| Total N. C. Department of Health and Human Services | | | - | 1,369,936 | - | 1,160,232 |

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed-through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1(a) | 1(b) | | 1(c)(d),2 | 1(d) | 1(e) | 1(d) |
| N.C. Dept. of Insurance | | | | | | |
| SHIIP Grant | | NA | - | 9,698 | - | - |
| MIPPA Grant | | NA | - | 3,575 | - | - |
| Total N.C. Dept. of Insurance | | | - | 13,273 | - | - |
| N.C. Dept. of Public Safety | | | | | | |
| Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs | | | | | | |
| Freedom School | | 864-11629 | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | 5,000 |
| Impact Plus Nash | | 864-10325 | - | 41,940 | 41,940 | 8,188 |
| JCPC Administration | | 864-11454 | - | 14,500 | 14,500 | - |
| Nash County Transition/RE-Entry | | 864-11041 | - | 66,367 | 66,367 | 13,274 |
| Nash Tri-County Therapeutic Foster Care | | 864-10384 | - | 55,949 | 55,949 | 11,190 |
| Hometown Hires Peacemakers | | 864-10590 | - | 14,817 | 14,817 | - |
| Teen Court | | 864-10603 | - | 62,190 | 62,190 | 9,000 |
| Alternatives to Commitment Program (ACP) | | 864-22732 | - | 69,131 | 69,131 | - |
| Total Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs | | | - | 349,894 | 349,894 | 46,652 |
| Tier II Grant | | 1506-8064-536902 | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| State Acquisition Relocation Funds | | | - | 60,944 | - | - |
| Total N. C. Department of Public Safety | | | - | 411,838 | 349,894 | 46,652 |
| N.C. Dept. of Transportation | | | | | | |
| Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) Cluster | | | | | | |
| ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program | | 36220.10.9.1 | - | 98,843 | - | - |
| ROAP Rural General Public Program | | 36228.22.9.1 | - | 1,650 | - | - |
| ROAP Work First Transitional - Employment | | 36236.11.8.1 | - | 67,100 | - | - |
| Total ROAP Cluster | | | - | 167,593 | - | - |
| Total N.C. Dept. of Transportation | | | - | 167,593 | - | - |
| Total State Awards | | | $ - | $ 8,861,345 | $ 659,218 | $ 1,206,884 |
| Total Federal and State Awards | | | $ 11,541,495 | $ 9,024,399 | $ 759,218 | $ 5,617,230 |

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

**Note 1: Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of the Nash County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2020. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Nash County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Nash County.

**Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**Note 3: Indirect Cost Rate**

Nash County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**Note 4: Loans Outstanding**

Nash County had the following loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2020 for loans that the grantor/pass-through grantor has still imposed continuing compliance requirements. Loans outstanding at the beginning of the year and loans made during the year are included in the SEFSA. The balance of loans outstanding at June 30, 2020 consist of:

| Program Title | CFDA Number | Pass-through Grantor's Number | Amount Outstanding |
|---|---|---|---|
| Connect NC Bond Program Loan | N/A | H-SRP-D-17-0077-4W03-536704 | $ 3,374,665 |

**Note 5: Cluster of Programs**

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care and Foster Care and Adoption.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed-through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1(a) | 1(b) | | 1(c)(d),2 | 1(d) | 1(e) | 1(d) |

**Note 6: Benefit Payments Issued by the State**

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from federal and State moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients that do not appear in the basic financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

| Program Title | CFDA No. | Federal | State |
|---|---|---|---|
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 | $ 114,024,285 | $ 51,914,896 |
| Children's Health Insurance Program | 93.767 | 2,391,438 | 181,971 |
| Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women Infant and Children | 10.557 | 2,055,394 | - |
| Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program | 10.551 | 23,173,221 | - |
| IV-E Adopt & Vendor | 93.659 | 239,934 | 64,095 |
| TANF Payments & Penalties | 93.558 | 323,272 | - |
| CWS Adopt, Vendor, Guard | N/A | - | 124,857 |
| SAA/SAD HB 1030 | N/A | - | 85 |
| SC/SA Domiciliary Care | N/A | - | 582,529 |

**Note 7: Coronavirus Relief Funds**

Nash County received $1,784,259 of funding from the Coronavirus Relief Fund (21.019) and is scheduled to receive $1,830,131 in July 2020. At least twenty-five percent (25%) of the funds are mandated to go to municipalities within Nash County, at the discretion of the County. Municipalities are to have a plan to spend these funds by September 1, 2020, or any funds received are to be returned to the County. Counties and municipalities are liable to the State for funds not spent in accordance with US Dept. of Treasury, the granting agency, guidelines. According to the Office of State Budget and Management, the State's pass-through agency, municipalities are considered subrecipients of the Counties. However, under state statute, municipalities are liable to the State, not the County, for any misused or misspent funds. CRF must be spent during the period March 1, 2020 to December 30, 2020.